New Issue

Rating:
S&P Global Ratings … AA+/Stable

Final Official Statement Dated March 21, 2019

*In the opinion of Kutak Rock LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and continuing compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is **not** exempt from Illinois state income taxes. For a more detailed description, see **"FEDERAL TAX EXEMPTION"** herein.*

$40,780,000

COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 502

Counties of DuPage, Cook and Will and State of Illinois
(College of DuPage)
General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019

Dated Date of Delivery | **Book-Entry** | **Due Serially January 1, 2020-2029**

The $40,780,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019 (the "Bonds") are being issued by Community College District No. 502, Counties of DuPage, Cook and Will and State of Illinois (as the College of DuPage is the only community college in District No. 502, the "College"). Interest is payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing July 1, 2019. Interest is calculated based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Bonds will be issued using a book-entry system. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The ownership of one fully registered Bond for each maturity will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC and no physical delivery of Bonds will be made to purchasers. The Bonds will mature on January 1 in the following years and amounts.

AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS AND CUSIP NUMBERS

Principal Amount	Due Jan. 1	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP(1) 262615	Principal Amount	Due Jan. 1	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP(1) 262615
$3,380,000	2020	5.000%	1.690%	JW8	$4,135,000	2025	5.000%	1.970%	KB2
3,420,000	2021	5.000%	1.710%	JX6	4,335,000	2026	5.000%	2.030%	KC0
3,590,000	2022	5.000%	1.750%	JY4	4,540,000	2027	5.000%	2.090%	KD8
3,765,000	2023	5.000%	1.810%	JZ1	4,765,000	2028	3.000%	2.300%	KE6
3,940,000	2024	5.000%	1.890%	KA4	4,910,000	2029	3.000%	2.440%	KF3

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

Bonds due January 1, 2020-2027, inclusive, are not subject to optional redemption. Bonds due on and after January 1, 2028 are callable by the College in whole at any time or in part from time to time on any date on and after January 1, 2027, at a price of par and accrued interest. If less than all the Bonds are called, they shall be redeemed in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the College and within any maturity by lot. See "**OPTIONAL REDEMPTION**" herein.

PURPOSE, LEGALITY AND SECURITY

Bond proceeds will be used to crossover refund the College's outstanding General Obligation Taxable Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. See **"PLAN OF FINANCING"** herein. The Bonds are valid and legally binding general obligations of the College, payable both as to principal and interest from (i) tuition receipts of the College and other such funds of the College lawfully available and annually appropriated for such purpose to be expended for the purpose of financing various capital expenditures (the "Pledged Revenues for the Bonds") and (ii) ad valorem property taxes levied upon all taxable property of the College without limitation as to rate or amount (the "Pledged Taxes for the Bonds"). See "**SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY**" herein.

An electronic copy of this Final Official Statement is available from the www.speerfinancial.com web site under "Debt Auction Center/Competitive Final Official Statement Sales Calendar". Additional copies may be obtained from Mr. Scott L. Brady, CPA, Interim Chief Financial Officer, College of DuPage, 425 Fawell Boulevard, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137, or from the Municipal Advisor to the College:

Speer Financial, Inc.
INDEPENDENT MUNICIPAL ADVISORS • ESTABLISHED 1954
ONE NORTH LASALLE STREET, SUITE 4100 • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60602
Telephone: (312) 346-3700; Facsimile: (312) 346-8833
www.speerfinancial.com

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued by the College and received by the Underwriters, subject to receipt of the approving legal opinion of Kutak Rock LLP of Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel. It is expected that the Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about April 25, 2019.

(1) CUSIP numbers appearing in this Final Official Statement have been provided by the CUSIP Service Bureau, which is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Global Ratings. The College is not responsible for the selection of CUSIP numbers and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as set forth on the cover of this Final Official Statement.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the College to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Bonds other than as contained in the Official Statement or the Final Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the College. Certain information contained in the Official Statement and the Final Official Statement may have been obtained from sources other than records of the College and, while believed to be reliable, is not guaranteed as to accuracy, adequacy or completeness. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION IN THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND THE FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE, AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR THE FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT NOR ANY SALE MADE UNDER EITHER SUCH DOCUMENT SHALL CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE COLLEGE SINCE THE RESPECTIVE DATES THEREOF OR THE DATES AS OF WHICH PARTICULAR INFORMATION IS GIVEN, IF EARLIER.

References herein to laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, resolutions, agreements, reports and other documents do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references to such documents are qualified by reference to the particular document in its entirety, the full text of which may contain qualifications of and exceptions to statements made herein. Where full texts have not been included as appendices to the Official Statement or the Final Official Statement, they will be furnished on request. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell, or solicitation of an offer to buy, any securities to any person in any jurisdiction where such offer or solicitation of such offer would be unlawful.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BOND ISSUE SUMMARY

This Bond Issue Summary is expressly qualified by the entire Final Official Statement which is provided for the convenience of potential investors and which should be reviewed in their entirety by potential investors.

Issuer:	Community College District No. 502, Counties of DuPage, Cook and Will and State of Illinois.
Issue:	$40,780,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019.
Dated Date:	Date of delivery, expected to be on or about April 25, 2019.
Interest Due:	Each January 1 and July 1, commencing July 1, 2019.
Principal Due:	Serially each January 1, commencing January 1, 2020 through 2029, as detailed on the front page of this Final Official Statement.
Optional Redemption:	Bonds due January 1, 2020-2027, inclusive, are not subject to optional redemption. Bonds due on and after January 1, 2028 are callable by the College in whole at any time or in part from time to time on any date on and after January 1, 2027, at a price of par and accrued interest. If less than all the Bonds are called, they shall be redeemed in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the College and within any maturity by lot. See "**OPTIONAL REDEMPTION**" herein.
Authorization:	The Bonds are issued pursuant to the provisions of the Public Community College Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and a bond resolution (the "Resolution") adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") on the 21st day of March, 2019.
Security:	The Bonds are legally binding general obligations of the District, payable both as to principal and interest from (i) tuition receipts of the District and other such funds of the District lawfully available and annually appropriated for such purpose to be expended for the purpose of financing various capital expenditures (the "Pledged Revenues for the Bonds") and (ii) ad valorem property taxes levied upon all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount (the "Pledged Taxes for the Bonds").
Investment Rating:	S&P Global Ratings, a Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, New York, New York, has assigned the Bonds an investment rating of "AA+/Stable". See "**RATING**" herein.
Purpose:	Bond proceeds will be used to crossover refund the College's outstanding General Obligation Taxable Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. See "**PLAN OF FINANCING**" herein.
Federal Tax Exemption/ Not State Tax-Exempt:	Kutak Rock LLP, Chicago, Illinois, will provide an opinion as to the federal tax exemption of the interest on the Bonds as discussed under **"FEDERAL TAX EXEMPTION"** in this Final Official Statement. Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from Illinois state income taxes. See **APPENDIX C - "PROPOSED FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION"**.
Bond Registrar/Paying Agent/ Escrow Agent:	Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois.
Delivery:	The Bonds are expected to be delivered on or about April 25, 2019.
Book-Entry Form:	The Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository of the Bonds. See **APPENDIX B** herein.
Municipal Advisor:	Speer Financial, Inc., Chicago, Illinois.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 502
Counties of DuPage, Cook and Will and State of Illinois
(College of DuPage)

AUTHORITY, PURPOSE, GENERAL DESCRIPTION, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER

Authority - The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Public Community College Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "Community College Act"), and the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois (the "Debt Reform Act" together with the Community College Act sometimes hereinafter referred to, collectively, as the "Act"), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and a bond resolution (the "Resolution") for the Bonds adopted by the Board of Trustees of the College (the "Board") on the 21st day of March, 2019.

Purpose - Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (a) crossover refund the College's outstanding General Obligation Taxable Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, and (b) pay costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

General Description - The Bonds will be dated the date of issuance thereof, will be in fully registered form, without coupons, and will be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof under a book-entry only system operated by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, as paying agent and bond registrar (the "Bond Registrar"). See "**BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM**" herein.

The Bonds will mature as shown on the cover page hereof. Interest will be payable each January 1 and July 1, beginning July 1, 2019.

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date, or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or provided for, computed on the basis of a 360-day year containing twelve 30-day months. The principal of the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar. Interest on each Bond will be paid by check or draft of the Registrar payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding the interest payment date.

The provisions of the Act and the Resolution are incorporated by reference into the text of the Bonds as if fully set forth therein. The Bond text provides that the registered owners and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, by acceptance of a Bond or of a book-entry credit evidencing an interest therein, assent to all of such provisions as an explicit and material part of the consideration to the College for the issuance of the Bonds. Copies of the Resolution and the text of the Bonds are on file with the Bond Registrar.

Registration and Transfer - See also **APPENDIX B** for information on registration, transfer and exchange of book-entry bonds provided by DTC. The Bonds will be initially issued as book-entry bonds.

The College shall cause books (the "Bond Register") for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds to be kept at the principal office maintained for the purpose by the Bond Registrar in Chicago, Illinois. The College will authorize to be prepared, and the Bond Registrar shall keep custody of, multiple bond blanks executed by the College for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in the Bond Resolution. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Bond at the principal office maintained for the purpose by the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, the College shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the registered owner, transferee or transferees (as the case may be) a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount.

The execution by the College of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond, provided, however, the principal amount of outstanding Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less Bonds previously paid.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond following the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding any interest payment date on such Bond (known as the record date), nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or such owner's legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the College or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a bond surrendered for redemption.

Defeasance - The Bonds are subject to legal defeasance by the irrevocable deposit of full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America, obligations the timely payment of which are guaranteed by the United States Treasury, or certificates of participation in a trust comprised solely of full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America (collectively, the "Government Obligations") with a bank or trust company acting as escrow agent. Any such deposit must be of sufficient amount that the receipts from the Government Obligations plus any cash on deposit will be sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds when due.

SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY

Alternate Revenue Sources and Tax Levy

The Bonds are valid and legally binding general obligations of the College, payable both as to principal and interest from (i) tuition receipts of the College and other such funds of the College lawfully available and annually appropriated for such purpose to be expended for the purpose of financing various capital expenditures (the "Pledged Revenues for the Bonds") and (ii) ad valorem property taxes levied upon all taxable property of the College without limitation as to rate or amount (the "Pledged Taxes for the Bonds). Pursuant to the Debt Reform Act, the College pledged such monies to the payment of the Refunded Bonds (hereinafter defined) and covenanted to provide for and apply such Pledged Revenues for the payment of the Refunded Bonds and the provision of not less than an additional 0.25 times debt service, which pledge and covenant constitutes a continuing obligation of the College and continuing appropriation of the amounts received, which pledge and covenant the College confirms, in the Resolution, for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds. In addition, the full faith, credit and resources of the College are irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the Bonds.

In the Resolution, the College covenants and agrees with the purchasers and the owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the College will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the College to collect the Pledged Revenues for the Bonds or, except for abatement of tax levies as permitted in the Resolution, to levy and collect the Pledged Taxes for the Bonds. The College and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Pledged Revenues for the Bonds will be available and that the Pledged Taxes for the Bonds will be levied, extended and collected as provided in the Resolution and deposited in the bond fund created under the Resolution (the "Bond Fund").

The Resolution provides for the levy of the Pledged Taxes for the Bonds. The Resolution will be filed with the County Clerks of the Counties of DuPage, Cook and Will, Illinois (the “County Clerks”), and will serve as authorization to the County Clerks to extend and collect the Pledged Taxes for the Bonds.

The Bonds are being issued on a parity with the College’s following outstanding alternate revenue source bonds that are payable from the College’s receipts of Pledged Revenues for the Bonds, as described by the following series designations: 2006, 2009B (being refunded by proceeds of the Bonds) and Series 2011B (collectively, the “Parity Bonds”).

Refunding Alternate Bonds

Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, provides that alternate bonds may be issued to refund or advance refund previously issued and outstanding alternate bonds without meeting any of the conditions set forth in Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act as long as the term of the refunding bonds is not longer than the term of the refunded bonds and that the debt service payable in any year on the refunding bonds does not exceed the debt service payable in such year on the refunded bonds. The term of the Bonds will not be longer than the term of the hereinafter described Refunded Bonds and the debt service payable in any year on the Bonds will not exceed the debt service payable in each year on the Refunded Bonds.

Abatement of Pledged Taxes

Prior to the deadline for the timely annual abatement of the Pledged Taxes for the Bonds, but in no event earlier than December 16th of the year in which such Pledged Taxes for the Bonds are levied (i.e., the year prior to extension and collection), the College shall deposit Pledged Revenues for the Bonds or other lawfully available funds into the Bond Fund in an amount necessary to provide for the payment of interest and principal coming due on the Bonds otherwise payable from the proceeds of such tax levy. Upon (but in no event prior to) the deposit of such Pledged Revenues for the Bonds or other lawfully available funds, the Board or the officers of the College acting with proper authority shall direct the abatement of such levy of such Pledged Taxes for the Bonds to the extent of the moneys so deposited.

Bond Fund

The College will deposit Pledged Revenues for the Bonds and the Pledged Taxes for the Bonds (if extended) into the Bond Fund, which is a trust fund established for the purpose of carrying out the covenants, terms and conditions imposed upon the College by the Resolution. The Bonds are secured by a pledge of all of the monies on deposit in the Bond Fund, and such pledge is irrevocable until the Bonds have been paid in full or until the obligations of the College are discharged under the Resolution.

Additional Bonds

The College is authorized to issue from time to time additional bonds payable from the Pledged Revenues for the Bonds as permitted by law and such additional bonds may share ratably and equally in the Pledged Revenues for the Bonds with the Bonds and the Parity Bonds; provided, however, that no such additional bonds shall be issued except in accordance with the provisions of the Debt Reform Act.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

Bonds due January 1, 2020-2027, inclusive, are not subject to optional redemption. Bonds due on and after January 1, 2028 are callable by the College in whole at any time or in part from time to time on any date on and after January 1, 2027, at a price of par and accrued interest. If less than all the Bonds are called, they shall be redeemed in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the College and within any maturity by lot.

The Registrar will give notice of redemption, identifying the Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first class mail not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond (or portion thereof) to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books maintained by the Registrar. Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed at the option of the College are received by the Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the College, state that said redemption will be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice will be of no force and effect, the College will not redeem such Bonds, and the Registrar will give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption has been prior to any redemption date, the Collee will deposit with the Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Subject to the provisions for a conditional redemption described above, notice of redemption having been given as described above and in the Bond Resolution, and notwithstanding failure to receive such notice, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed will, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the College shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds will be paid by the Registrar at the redemption price.

PLAN OF FINANCING

Bond proceeds will be used to fund an escrow to crossover refund all of the College's outstanding General Obligation Taxable Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, as listed below (the "Refunded Bonds"):

The Refunded Bonds

Outstanding General Obligation Taxable Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B

Maturities	Outstanding Amount
1/1/2020	$ 3,850,000
1/1/2021	3,965,000
1/1/2022	4,095,000
1/1/2023	4,230,000
1/1/2024	4,370,000
1/1/2025	4,525,000
1/1/2026	4,680,000
1/1/2027	4,845,000
1/1/2028	5,020,000
1/1/2029	5,205,000
Total	$44,785,000

Bond proceeds will be used to purchase direct full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America (the "Government Securities"), the principal of which together with interest to be earned thereon will be sufficient (i) to pay the interest on the Bonds due on July 1, 2019, the redemptive date for the Refunded Bonds ("Redemption Date"), and (ii) to pay principal of the Refunded Bonds on the Redemption Date. The remaining bond proceeds will be used to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Government Securities will be held in an escrow account created pursuant to an escrow agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") between the College and the Bond Registrar, in its capacity as Escrow Agent (the "Escrow Agent").

THE COLLEGE

Introduction

The College was organized in 1966 and is governed under the Public Community College Act of the State of Illinois, as amended. The College is the Midwest's largest comprehensive, single-campus community college. The College is recognized by the Illinois Community College Board and governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees, elected at large for overlapping six-year terms, with one non-voting student member. The day-to-day affairs of the College are conducted by a full-time administrative staff appointed by the Board. The principal policy and budget decisions are also made by the Board.

The College includes all of DuPage County except Wayne Township, as well as Lyons Township in Cook County and a small portion of Will County. It encompasses an area of approximately 357 square miles and DuPage County accounts for over 90 percent of the College's service area. The College's territory in DuPage County includes the townships of Addison, Bloomingdale, Downers Grove, DuPage, Lemont, Lisle, Milton, Naperville, Wheatland, Winfield and York.

The College currently enrolls approximately 25,000 students each semester and has over 3,000 staff members, including 264 full-time faculty members and 739 part-time faculty members. Other staff members include administrators, counselors and advisors, classified staff, various other professionals and student employees.

The College's offices and the main campus of the College are located at 425 Fawell Boulevard, in the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois (the "Village"), approximately 35 miles west of Chicago in the center of DuPage County. Through an intergovernmental agreement between the College, the Village, and DuPage County, DuPage County exercises regulatory control over zoning and building permitting for the College's construction program and other College campus improvement activities. The College remains within the corporate limits of the Village of Glen Ellyn, and continues to receive utility services from the Village.

The College's campus facilities are situated on approximately 266 acres. The College owns 13 on-campus buildings, including the Student Resource Center, Berg Instructional Center, Seaton Computing Center, Health and Science Center, McAninch Art Center, Technical Education Center and Physical Education Center. The College also owns three off-campus buildings and leases two additional buildings.

The College offers diverse educational programs giving students the choice of enrolling on a full or part-time basis. Students can choose from transfer disciplines and Career & Technical Education programs taught on the Glen Ellyn campus, at four regional centers, and at area high schools and other community locations. The College offers its students 7 Associate Degree programs and over 175 certificates in more than 60 areas of study. Educational opportunities at the College include face-to-face courses, accelerated programs for adults, field and experiential learning, an honors program, online and hybrid courses, special programs for youth and older adults, customized training for business and industry, and courses required for licensure in various professions.

The College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission ("HLC"). In 2000, the College was one of the first adopters of the Academic Quality Improvement Program (AQIP) as a way of reaffirmation of its HLC accreditation. In 2008, the College received a maximum seven-year reaccreditation through the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Institutions of Higher Education. In 2010, the College was again an innovator by being one of only seven institutions of higher education approved by the Higher Learning Commission to participate in the AQIP-Baldrige Option for reaffirmation of accreditation. In 2012, examiners from Illinois Performance Excellence evaluated College systems and processes against nationally developed Baldrige Education Criteria for Performance Excellence and awarded the College the Bronze Award, making the College only the sixth community college recipient of the award since its inception in 1996.

The College has entered into unique partnership agreements with six area four-year institutions. These "3+1 agreements" enable students to take three years of classes at College of DuPage with the fourth year taught by the faculty of the partner schools on the College's campus, but at a discounted tuition from the partner school's normal published rate. This enables students to obtain a baccalaureate degree from one of these four-year institutions without ever leaving the College campus and at a significantly reduced cost. The College currently has agreements with Benedictine University, Concordia University Chicago, Governors State University, Lewis University, National Louis University and Roosevelt University. Programs covered by these agreements include Bachelor of Arts degrees in Management, Healthcare Management, Criminal/Social Justice, and Human Services, as well as Bachelor of Science degrees in Nursing and Hospitality, Computer Science and Tourism Management.

Credit and non-credit courses are offered on the College's Glen Ellyn campus and at area high schools and other community locations throughout the College, including either College regional or community education centers in Addison, Carol Stream, Naperville, and Westmont. The College also operates several Centers for Independent Learning, including one on the Glen Ellyn Campus and one each at the regional centers in Naperville and Westmont.

The academic divisions of the College include Business and Technology; Continuing Education/Extended Learning; Health & Sciences; Learning Resources and Liberal Arts. In addition, the College conducts specialized programs such as English as a Second Language, GED and Citizenship. The College also offers a variety of courses and other services over the Internet through COD Online. The College's library maintains a collection of over 245,000 books, 520 periodicals, and many non-print materials such as videos, CDs, and tapes. In addition, the College provides a variety of extracurricular activities for its students, such as athletics, band, choir, a variety of clubs and organizations, student leadership council and theater.

The College's location primarily in DuPage County has placed it directly in the path of much of the westward movement of population, commerce and industry out of Chicago in recent decades. This westward movement has contributed to significant growth in DuPage County and the College.

The East-West Corporate Corridor is located in the southern half of the College service area. Along that corridor are technology, research, and office complexes. Companies such as Navistar, Spyglass, BP Amoco Chemicals, Nalco Chemical Company, AT&T, Rockwell International, General Motors, Metropolitan Life, Molex, Inland Real Estate, Commonwealth Edison, and Tellabs, Inc., have all currently or at some point occupied space along the East-West Corridor. Two major research laboratories, Fermi Lab in Batavia and Argonne National Laboratories in Darien, are located in the College's service area. The service area includes several major shopping centers, such as Oak Brook, Stratford Square, Fox Valley, Yorktown, and many other centers or strip malls. Some of the major hotels in the service area include Marriott Oak Brook, Hyatt Oakbrook, Hilton Suites Oakbrook Terrace, Radisson Lisle, Holiday Inn Naperville, Hyatt Regency Lisle, Indian Lakes Resort Bloomingdale, and Wyndham Hamilton Hotel Itasca. The College has one of the highest equalized assessed valuations per community college student in Illinois.

In the 1970's, DuPage County showed the highest population growth rate of any county north of the Sunbelt, an increase of 33 percent. During the 1980s, DuPage County's population increased by 122,808. As reported by the U.S. Census Bureau, the population of the County was 781,666 in 1990, 904,161 in 2000 and 954,215 in 2010. The population of the College service area was 970,512 in 2000 and is currently estimated to be 1,067,589, making the College service area slightly more populous than DuPage County, which is the second most populous county in the State of Illinois.

DuPage County is one the major hubs for rail, air, freight and trucking systems, transportation and other services. Three interstate highways cross the County, putting residents within 45 minutes of Chicago's central business district. O'Hare International Airport is located along the College's northern border.

Due to the fact that approximately 85 percent of the equalized assessed valuation of real property in the College lies in DuPage County, much of the financial, statistical, socioeconomic and demographic data discussed below relates to DuPage County and does not describe Cook or Will Counties.

Enrollments

The following chart shows historical enrollments and total credit hours of College students from 2009 through 2017.

Historical Enrollments*(1)*

	Fall Enrollment		Attendance		Enrollment Status					Total
Calendar Year	Headcount	Full-Time Equivalent	Full-Time	Part-Time	Continuing Student	New	Transfer	Readmission	Other	Credit Hours(2)
2017	27,576	14,633	33%	67%	42%	19%	3%	10%	27%	439,649
2016	28,378	15,133	33%	67%	50%	20%	5%	9%	17%	460,250
2015	29,598	16,310	34%	66%	48%	20%	5%	10%	17%	486,582
2014	30,074	16,858	34%	66%	48%	21%	5%	10%	16%	498,004
2013	29,328	16,565	35%	65%	49%	22%	5%	10%	13%	497,429
2012	27,035	15,397	37%	63%	53%	22%	4%	11%	10%	482,331
2011	27,086	15,175	36%	64%	53%	20%	5%	11%	11%	465,067
2010	27,723	15,902	39%	61%	49%	21%	6%	12%	12%	475,595
2009	27,819	16,036	39%	61%	47%	21%	3%	12%	11%	504,468

Notes: (1) Source: the College.
(2) Credit hours are reported on a fiscal year basis. Calendar year 2017 represents Total Credit Hours for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

The following chart shows projected enrollments for the next three calendar years.

Actual and Projected Enrollments*(1)*

Calendar Year	Fall Enrollment Head Count
2018 (actual)	26,376
2019	25,585
2020	24,814
2021	25,314

Note: (1) Source: the College.

Funding Sources; Financial and Operating Information

College Revenues. The operating funds of the College (Educational Purposes and Operations and Maintenance Purposes Subfunds) have three primary sources of revenue: local property taxes, student tuition and fees and State funding. In addition, the College receives grant funding from State and federal sources. Gifts and grants from foundations and private sources are accepted through the College of DuPage Foundation. The following chart shows the consolidated revenues for such operating funds of the College by source for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

College Operating Subfunds for the Year Ended June 30, 2018*(1)(2)*

Revenue Source	Amount (000's)	Percent of Total	Increase/(Decrease) From FY 2017 (000s)
Local Government - Taxes	$ 81,523	47.1%	$ 202
Local Government - Other	1,385	0.8%	(409)
Student Tuition and Fees	71,809	41.5%	(2,742)
State Government	13,999	8.1%	(1,474)
All Other Revenue Sources	4,191	2.5%	1,720
Total Revenues	$172,907	100.0%	$ 2,703

Notes: (1) Source: the College.
(2) Includes the Educational Purposes and Operations and Maintenance Purposes Subfunds.

The following chart shows revenue in the operating funds of the College over the past five years.

Total Operating Funds Revenue of the College*(1)*

FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
$183,532,188	$183,613,040	$170,891,628	$175,610,400	$172,907,167

Note: (1) Source: the College. Amounts equal revenue plus inter-fund transfers.

Tax Revenues. Local taxes are raised from property taxes levied on College residents in the portions of DuPage, Cook and Will Counties that comprise the College. The following chart shows the assessed valuation of all property in the College for recent years.

History of Assessed Valuation of the College*(1)(2)*

Assessment Year	DuPage County	Cook County	Will County	Total
2017	$36,996,101,637	$3,706,594,754	$2,574,540,828	$43,277,237,219
2016	34,980,981,549	3,027,393,289	2,496,014,228	40,504,389,066
2015	32,769,352,267	2,888,194,626	2,360,738,851	38,018,285,744
2014	31,405,750,165	2,969,341,483	2,264,520,392	36,639,612,040
2013	31,661,507,852	2,922,703,981	2,220,220,983	36,804,432,816
2012	33,451,760,619	3,096,213,474	2,215,406,953	38,763,381,046
2011	36,370,343,716	3,321,911,689	2,324,887,763	42,017,143,168
2010	38,913,477,604	4,056,945,632	2,401,363,863	45,371,787,099

Notes: (1) Assessed Value is equal to one-third of estimated actual value.
(2) Sources: the College and DuPage, Cook and Will County Clerks.

Property taxes are levied based on the assessed value and the tax levy amount is filed with each County Clerk for each fund. Each County Clerk calculates the actual tax levy for each fund based upon the maximum tax rates allowed for each fund and the tax extension limits allowed under the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law (PTELL) (as defined below). Those taxes may be allocated to separate funds of the College, subject to legal levy limits imposed upon them by State statutes. The College has flexibility to raise property taxes within the constraints of PTELL as the current levy rates are well below the statutory maximum limits. See "**PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX INFORMATION**" for assessed valuation by property class, representative tax rates (including levy limits), tax extensions and collections, and principal taxpayers.

Student Tuition and Fees. The College strives to provide affordable education to students. College payment policy requires students to pay their account balance in full or enroll in a payment plan at the time of registration. In the current fiscal year, 54.89% of students were enrolled in a payment plan with the College. Student tuition rates and fees are determined by the College. The chart below shows the tuition and fees at the College and the total tuition and fees revenues from fiscal years 2010 through 2018. The College's fiscal year 2019 budget includes a one dollar increase in tuition and fees per semester hour from current levels.

College Tuition Rates and Tuition and Fee Revenues*(1)*

	Tuition and Fee Rates			Tuition and Fee Revenues		
Fiscal Year	In-District Tuition and Fees per Semester Hour	Out-of-District Tuition and Fees per Semester Hour	Out-of-State Tuition and Fees per Semester Hour	Operating Subfunds(2)	Auxillary Enterprises and Other Subfunds	Total All Subfunds
2018	$135	$322	$392	$71,809,761	$13,964,065	$ 85,773,826
2017	135	322	392	74,551,060	13,943,589	88,494,649
2016	135	322	392	80,742,043	14,302,459	95,044,502
2015	140	327	397	85,929,123	14,501,819	100,430,942
2014	140	327	397	83,162,423	13,123,092	96,285,515
2013	136	323	393	78,068,948	13,011,000	91,079,948
2012	132	319	389	70,373,718	14,154,098	84,527,816
2011	129	316	386	70,336,737	16,296,420	86,633,157
2010	116	305	370	62,131,406	13,956,074	76,087,480

Notes: (1) Source: the College.
(2) Operating Subfunds includes Educational Purposes and Operations and Maintenance Purposes.

Working Cash Fund

The College is authorized to issue general obligation limited bonds to create a Working Cash Fund. Such fund can also be created or increased by the levy of an annual tax not to exceed $.05 per hundred dollars of equalized assessed valuation. The purpose of the fund is to enable the College to have sufficient money to meet demands for ordinary and necessary expenditures for College operating purposes. In order to achieve this purpose, the money in the Working Cash Fund may be loaned, in whole or in part, as authorized and directed by the Board of Trustees of the College, to any fund of the College in anticipation of the receipt by the College of money from the State of Illinois, the federal government or other sources, or in anticipation of corporate personal property replacement taxes to be received by the College. The Working Cash Fund is reimbursed when the anticipated taxes or money are received by the College. See **"FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Summary Financial Information"** for fund balances in the College's Working Cash Fund for the most recent five fiscal years.

Employee Relations and Collective Bargaining

The College has approximately 3,000 employees. The majority of the College's employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements or other employment agreements. The full-time faculty-staff members are represented by the College of DuPage Faculty Association IEA/NEA. The part-time faculty union-staff members are also represented by the College of DuPage Adjunct Association IEA/NEA under a separate contract. The College's operating engineers are represented by the International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399. The College's painters, groundskeepers, mechanics and carpenters are represented by the College of DuPage Classified Staff Association IEA-NEA. In addition, the College's public safety officers are represented by the Illinois Fraternal Order of Police Labor Council.

The College is under contract with all of its labor unions. Contracts with the full-time faculty association, classified staff association-painters, groundskeepers, mechanics and carpenters, Fraternal Order of Police, and operating engineers were extended through the end of the fiscal year 2019. The contract with the part-time faculty union-staff members was extended through the end of the fiscal year 2021.

Risk Management

The College is a member of the Illinois Community College Risk Management Consortium (the "Consortium"). The Consortium is a public entity risk pool operating as a common risk management and insurance program for 14 community colleges in Illinois. Each college pays an annual premium to the Consortium as its pro rata share for property and casualty insurance coverage. The Agreement for Formation of the Consortium provides that the Consortium will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial companies. The College continues to carry commercial insurance coverage for sports accident insurance.

On January 1, 2012 the College joined the Community College Health Care Consortium which provides employees insurance coverage for medical and prescription drugs. The College pays the Community College Health Care Consortium a monthly premium based on the number of participants and the type of coverage that has been elected. The College maintains self-insurance coverage through a third-party administrator for its dental insurance. The College currently allocates all expenses associated with the employee health plans to each of the College's individual departments. Claims and expenses are reported when incurred and an estimate is made for incurred but not reported claims. The College's level of coverage has not changed for the past three years, and the amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage in each of the past three years.

The College's estimate of liability for claims incurred but not reported to the consortium for the most recent three fiscal years is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Claims Payable Beginning of Year	Claims Incurred	Claims Paid	Claims Payable End of Year
2018.............	$1,022,521	$11,488,105	$11,465,629	$1,044,997
2017.............	1,014,474	12,127,539	12,119,492	1,022,521
2016.............	993,447	11,212,405	11,191,378	1,014,474

The College reports this liability in the claims payable line item, within current liabilities, on the Statement of Net Assets contained in the College's audited financial statements. See **APPENDIX A, Note 8** for further information.

STATE AID

The State provides aid to local community college districts via grant programs administered by the Illinois Community College Board (the "ICCB"). Many community college districts rely on such "State Aid" for a significant portion of their budgets. As of early 2010, Illinois community colleges received an average of 17% of their operating revenue from the State. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the College received approximately 8.1% of its operating funds revenue from sources at the State, including State Aid. See the table entitled College Operating Subfunds for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 in the section **"THE COLLEGE"** for additional information.

The State subsidizes the costs of higher education by allocating tax dollars between the following four areas: (a) direct operating support, (b) indirect operating support, (c) institutional grant programs and (d) student financial aid programs.

The Community College System Operating Budget is funded based upon unrestricted and restricted grants. Unrestricted grants have no grant guidelines or expenditure requirements and can be used for any operating purpose. Such grants include but are not limited to the Base Operating Grant, Equalization Grant, Small College Grant and Technical Education Formula Grant (as more fully discussed below). Restricted grants must be spent according to grant and expenditure guidelines and include the Adult Education Grant and Career and Technical Education Grant (as more fully discussed below).

Various proposals for changing the Illinois system of State financial aid have been considered over the years. The nature of future modifications to the process for distributing State Aid cannot be predicted, but such modifications could have an adverse effect on the finances of the College should they be enacted.

Direct Operating Support

Public community colleges are funded primarily through direct operating support. Most of the funds for operating support are used for meeting general costs such as salaries, contracts for services, energy, supplies, travel and scholarships; however, operating support can also be appropriated to specific activities such as workforce preparation programs, adult basic education, career and technical education or legislative initiatives.

Indirect Operating Support

Public community colleges also benefit from indirect operating support through payments or benefits provided by the State to or for faculty and staff. Rather than being paid to community colleges, such funds are spent by other State entities on behalf of community college employees. Examples of indirect operating support include employee health insurance provided by the State employee benefits plan and funding for community college employees' pensions paid to SURS.

Institutional Grant Programs

Additionally, grant programs provide funds for specific activities undertaken by educational programs. Funding for such programs as Cooperative Work Study and Nursing Grants is appropriated to the IBHE and then distributed by the IBHE based upon competitive application and program criteria. Private community colleges are also eligible to apply for such grants.

As noted previously, the ICCB also administers grant programs and distributes funding to community colleges. The two principal operating grants for community colleges are the Base Operating Grant and the Equalization Grant, both of which are allocated to each local community college district based upon prescribed formulae. Generally, ICCB grants to community colleges amount to the difference between the total funds needed to offer educational programs and the total funds available from local property taxes and tuition and fees. Rate adjustments are required when State appropriations for ICCB grants fall short of equaling the calculated needs of the system. The funds of both the Base Operating Grant and the Equalization Grant are distributed on a monthly basis, though the State has delayed payment of these grants in recent years.

In addition to the grants discussed in this section, the State distributes numerous other grants to Illinois community colleges on an annual basis.

Student Financial Aid

State tax dollars support higher education through direct support to students; such financial aid is distributed through the Illinois Student Assistance Commission. The primary source of direct student assistance is need-based. Need-based programs, such as the Monetary Award Program (MAP), cover a portion of the costs of tuition and fees for students at public community colleges. The State also provides several programs that pay some or all of the costs of tuition and fees for students who have served in the military or are preparing for high-demand occupations such as nursing and certain teaching positions. In the event the federal government, the State or any agency pays tuition for any community college student, neither the district of such student's residence nor the student is required to pay that tuition, or any portion thereof, that is otherwise paid.

RETIREMENT PLANS

State Universities Retirement System of Illinois

The College contributes to the State Universities Retirement System of Illinois (SURS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation whereby the State makes substantially all actuarially determined required contributions on behalf of the participating employers. SURS was established July 21, 1941, to provide retirement annuities and other benefits for staff members and employees of the state universities, certain affiliated organizations, and certain other state educational and scientific agencies and for survivors, dependents, and other beneficiaries of such employees. SURS is considered a component unit of the State's financial reporting entity and is included in the State's financial reports as a pension trust fund. SURS is governed by Section 5/15, Chapter 40, of the Illinois Compiled Statutes. SURS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplemental information. That report may be obtained by accessing the website at www.SURS.org, or calling 1-800-275-7877.

Plan members are required to contribute 8.0% of their annual covered salary and substantially all employer contributions are made by the State on behalf of the individual employers at an actuarially determined rate. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. The College recognized on-behalf revenue and pension expense for the years ending June 30, 2018, June 30, 2017, and June 20, 2016 of $61,809,311, $62,996,210, and $48,071,057, respectively. The College contributions were in accordance with the actuarially determined requirement for each year.

Information regarding the College's retirement health plans is described in Note 4 of the 2018 Audit (as hereinafter defined), which is included as **APPENDIX A** to this Final Official Statement.

In an attempt to remedy severe under funding of the State's retirement systems, on April 20, 2012, Governor Quinn proposed changes to the manner of funding of such retirement systems, including SURS, with the goal of reaching full funding by 2042. One proposed change would require community colleges, including the College, to contribute the full amount of the normal costs of their employees' SURS pensions (the "Cost Shifting Proposal"). The Cost Shifting Proposal, as offered by the Governor, would phase in such contributions over the course of several years. Discussions and deliberations on the complex topic of pension reform remain fluid. The College cannot predict whether, or in what form, the Cost Shifting Proposal may be introduced in the General Assembly or ultimately be enacted into law. Furthermore, it is possible that any future pension reform legislation that is passed by the General Assembly (including any legislation containing the Cost Shifting Proposal) could face court challenges.

If a cost shifting proposal were to become law, it may have a material effect on the finances of College. How community colleges, including the College, would pay for such shift of contributions cannot be determined at the current time.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

The College provides for the continuation of health care benefits and life insurance to employees who retire from the College. The College's annual other post-employment benefit cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC). The ARC represents the normal cost each year and an amount to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability over thirty years. See Note 4 to the College's 2018 Audit, attached hereto as **APPENDIX A**, for a more complete discussion.

See also **APPENDIX D** herein for a discussion of the College's employee and other postemployment benefits obligations.

SOCIOECONOMIC INFORMATION

Demographic information is not available for the College. The following statistics principally pertain to the County of DuPage (the "County") which comprises approximately 90% of the College's land area and approximately 85% of its 2017 equalized assessed valuation ("EAV"). Additional comparisons are made with the State of Illinois (the "State").

Employment

Numerous employers are located within the College service area, in surrounding communities and throughout the Chicago metropolitan area. The following employment data shows a consistently diverse and strong growth trend for employment in the County. This data is ***NOT*** comparable to similar U.S. Census statistics, which would include government employment, and establishments not covered by the Illinois Unemployment Insurance Program, and could classify employment categories differently.

DuPage County Private, Non-Agricultural Employment Covered by the Illinois Unemployment Insurance Act*(1)*

	(Data as of March for each Year)				
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Farm, Forestry, Fisheries	322	341	316	448	422
Mining and Quarrying	253	269	276	278	255
Construction	19,459	21,631	23,613	25,510	26,554
Manufacturing	53,073	53,269	55,224	55,017	56,571
Transportation, Communications, Utilities	35,232	34,486	34,863	35,981	37,619
Wholesale Trade	49,281	51,638	51,530	49,888	49,687
Retail Trade	61,834	62,292	59,960	60,072	59,207
Finance, Insurance, Real Estate	40,012	39,785	39,882	39,934	39,667
Services(2)	270,266	278,525	278,699	287,722	291,189
Total	529,732	542,236	543,363	554,850	561,171

Notes: (1) Source: Illinois Department of Employment Security.
(2) Includes unclassified establishments.

Following are lists of large employers located in the County.

Major Area Employers*(1)*

Location	Name	Product/Service	Approximate Employment
Downers Grove	The HAVI Group L.P.	Management Consulting	9,000
Winfield	Northwestern Medicine Central DuPage Hospital	General Hospital	6,000
Naperville	Edward-Elmhurst Healthcare	General Hospital	4,458
Downers Grove	DuPage Medical Group	General Hospital	4,800
Naperville	Alcatel-Lucent	Telecommunications Research	3,000
Naperville	Nokia	Electronics	2,750
Elmhurst	Edward-Elmhurst Healthcare	General Hospital	2,800
Lisle	IC Bus, LLC	School Buses	2,800
Downers Grove	Advocate Good Samaritan Hospital	General Hospital	2,700
Glen Ellyn	College of DuPage	Community College	2,600
Lisle	Navistar, Inc.	Commercial Trucking	1,800
Addison	United Parcel Service, Inc.	Delivery Services	1,400
Naperville	BP, Global Fuels Technology Div.	Testing Laboratory	1,200
Naperville	Nalco, An Ecolab Company	Water Treatment Chemicals	1,200
Downers Grove	DeVry Education Group	Computer Information Education	1,074
Lisle	Molex, LLC	Electronic Components	1,000
Lisle	Valid USA, Inc.	Direct Marketing Services	1,000

Note: (1) Source: 2018 Illinois Manufacturers Directory, 2018 Illinois Services Directory and a selective telephone survey.

The following tables show employment by industry and by occupation for the County and the State as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau 2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-year estimated values.

Employment By Industry*(1)*

Classification	The County Number	The County Percent	The State Number	The State Percent
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting, and Mining	1,117	0.2%	65,813	1.1%
Construction	22,852	4.7%	323,578	5.2%
Manufacturing	59,181	12.2%	762,175	12.3%
Wholesale Trade	19,421	4.0%	190,916	3.1%
Retail Trade	49,950	10.3%	669,300	10.8%
Transportation and Warehousing, and Utilities	28,523	5.9%	378,576	6.1%
Information	12,351	2.5%	120,295	1.9%
Finance and Insurance, and Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	43,661	9.0%	451,556	7.3%
Professional, Scientific, and Management, Administrative, and Waste Management Services	71,244	14.6%	722,129	11.7%
Educational Services and Health Care and Social Assistance	101,917	20.9%	1,416,064	22.9%
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation and Accommodation and Food Services	41,806	8.6%	561,894	9.1%
Other Services, Except Public Administration	23,355	4.8%	292,409	4.7%
Public Administration	11,472	2.4%	226,948	3.7%
Total	486,850	100.0%	6,181,653	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

Employment By Occupation*(1)*

Classification	The County Number	The County Percent	The State Number	The State Percent
Management, Business, Science, and Art	221,473	45.5%	2,321,710	37.6%
Service	63,136	13.0%	1,067,320	17.3%
Sales and Office	124,689	25.6%	1,481,082	24.0%
Natural Resources, Construction, and Maintenance	26,432	5.4%	446,857	7.2%
Production, Transportation, and Material Moving	51,120	10.5%	864,684	14.0%
Total	486,850	100.0%	6,181,653	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

Annual Average Unemployment Rates*(1)*

Calendar Year	The County	The State
2008	5.0%	6.4%
2009	8.4%	10.0%
2010	8.5%	10.5%
2011	8.0%	9.7%
2012	7.3%	8.9%
2013	7.5%	9.2%
2014	5.7%	7.1%
2015	4.7%	5.9%
2016	4.8%	5.9%
2017	4.1%	5.0%
2018(2)	2.9%	4.4%

Notes: (1) Source: Illinois Department of Employment Security.
(2) Preliminary rates for the month of December 2018.

Housing

The U.S. Census Bureau 5-year estimated values reported that the median value of the County's owner-occupied homes was $289,900. This compares to $179,700 for the State. The following table represents the five year average market value of specified owner-occupied units for the County and the State at the time of the 2013-2017 American Community Survey.

Home Values*(1)*

	The County		The State	
Value	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under $50,000	5,407	2.2%	231,604	7.3%
$50,000 to $99,999	9,198	3.7%	501,389	15.7%
$100,000 to $149,999	17,842	7.1%	516,996	16.2%
$150,000 to $199,999	30,525	12.2%	514,629	16.2%
$200,000 to $299,999	68,811	27.5%	653,765	20.5%
$300,000 to $499,999	78,037	31.2%	505,831	15.9%
$500,000 to $999,999	32,650	13.1%	209,287	6.6%
$1,000,000 or more	7,330	2.9%	51,641	1.6%
Total	249,800	100.0%	3,185,142	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

Mortgage Status*(1)*

	The County		The State	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Housing Units with a Mortgage	172,889	69.2%	2,052,491	64.4%
Housing Units without a Mortgage	76,911	30.8%	1,132,651	35.6%
Total	249,800	100.0%	3,185,142	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

Income

Per Capita Personal Income for the Highest Income Counties in the State*(1)*

Rank		2013 to 2017
1	Lake County	$42,388
2	**DuPage County**	**42,050**
3	Monroe County	37,043
4	McHenry County	36,208
5	Woodford County	34,198
6	Will County	33,731
7	Cook County	33,722
8	Putnam County	33,697
9	Piatt County	33,672
10	Kane County	33,486
11	Kendall County	33,369
12	Sangamon County	33,277

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-Year estimates 2013 to 2017.

The following shows the median family income for counties in the Chicago metropolitan area.

Ranking of Median Family Income*(1)*

County	Family Income	Rank
DuPage County	**$103,731**	**1**
Lake County	100,965	2
Kendall County	97,105	3
McHenry County	94,995	4
Will County	93,727	5
Kane County	87,818	7
Cook County	73,012	21

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-Year estimates 2013 to 2017.

The U.S. Census Bureau 5-year estimated values reported that the County had a median family income of $103,731. This compares to $76,533 for the State. The following table represents the distribution of family incomes for the County and the State at the time of the 2013-2017 American Community Survey.

Family Income*(1)*

	The County		The State	
Income	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under $10,000	4,692	2.0%	126,456	4.0%
$10,000 to $14,999	2,680	1.1%	75,208	2.4%
$15,000 to $24,999	7,811	3.3%	197,736	6.3%
$25,000 to $34,999	11,343	4.8%	227,565	7.3%
$35,000 to $49,999	19,640	8.2%	354,977	11.4%
$50,000 to $74,999	34,069	14.3%	550,434	17.6%
$75,000 to $99,999	34,130	14.3%	452,377	14.5%
$100,000 to $149,999	54,905	23.0%	584,593	18.7%
$150,000 to $199,999	30,432	12.7%	266,120	8.5%
$200,000 or more	39,066	16.4%	287,025	9.2%
Total	238,768	100.0%	3,122,491	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

The U.S. Census Bureau 5-year estimated values reported that the County had a median household income of $84,442. This compares to $61,229 for the State. The following table represents the distribution of household incomes for the College, the County and the State at the time of the 2013-2017 American Community Survey.

Household Income*(1)*

	The County		The State	
Income	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under $10,000	12,667	3.7%	331,315	6.9%
$10,000 to $14,999	7,326	2.2%	204,278	4.2%
$15,000 to $24,999	19,753	5.8%	446,453	9.3%
$25,000 to $34,999	22,172	6.5%	425,803	8.8%
$35,000 to $49,999	35,401	10.4%	593,198	12.3%
$50,000 to $74,999	54,164	15.9%	836,760	17.4%
$75,000 to $99,999	46,788	13.7%	613,614	12.7%
$100,000 to $149,999	65,984	19.4%	724,960	15.0%
$150,000 to $199,999	34,066	10.0%	311,141	6.5%
$200,000 or more	42,348	12.4%	330,930	6.9%
Total	340,669	100.0%	4,818,452	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

CLEAN DEFAULT RECORD

The College has no record of default and has met its debt repayment obligations promptly.

SHORT-TERM BORROWING

The College has not issued tax anticipation warrants or revenue anticipation notes during the last five years to meet its short-term current year cash flow requirements.

[The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.]

DEBT INFORMATION

After issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, the College will have outstanding $200,635,000 principal amount of general obligation debt. Of this amount, $49,110,000 principal amount are general obligation alternate revenue bonds. The College has a legal debt limitation equal to 2.875% of its equalized assessed valuation. Such debt limit is $1,244,220,570. After issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, the College is expected to have $151,525,000 of debt applicable to such debt limit, resulting in a remaining legal debt margin of $1,092,695,570.

The College does not intend to issue additional debt in 2019.

General Obligation Bonded Debt*(1)*
(Principal Only)

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Series 2006(2)	Series 2009B(2)	Series 2011A	Series 2011B(2)	Series 2013A	Series 2018	The Bonds(2)	Less the Refunded Bonds(2)	Total Bonded Debt	Cumulative Retirement Amount	Cumulative Retirement Percent
2019	$ 0	$ 0	$ 3,935,000	$ 0	$ 4,180,000	$ 7,140,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 15,255,000	$ 15,255,000	7.60%
2020	1,985,000	3,850,000	2,915,000	0	4,350,000	7,430,000	3,380,000	(3,850,000)	20,060,000	35,315,000	17.60%
2021	0	3,965,000	1,840,000	2,025,000	4,565,000	2,065,000	3,420,000	(3,965,000)	13,915,000	49,230,000	24.54%
2022	0	4,095,000	725,000	2,110,000	4,795,000	8,190,000	3,590,000	(4,095,000)	19,410,000	68,640,000	34.21%
2023	0	4,230,000	2,905,000	2,210,000	4,995,000	5,235,000	3,765,000	(4,230,000)	19,110,000	87,750,000	43.74%
2024	0	4,370,000	7,785,000	0	5,240,000	0	3,940,000	(4,370,000)	16,965,000	104,715,000	52.19%
2025	0	4,525,000	6,960,000	0	5,500,000	0	4,135,000	(4,525,000)	16,595,000	121,310,000	60.46%
2026	0	4,680,000	6,110,000	0	5,775,000	0	4,335,000	(4,680,000)	16,220,000	137,530,000	68.55%
2027	0	4,845,000	5,200,000	0	6,065,000	0	4,540,000	(4,845,000)	15,805,000	153,335,000	76.42%
2028	0	5,020,000	4,245,000	0	6,370,000	0	4,765,000	(5,020,000)	15,380,000	168,715,000	84.09%
2029	0	5,205,000	3,240,000	0	6,570,000	0	4,910,000	(5,205,000)	14,720,000	183,435,000	91.43%
2030	0	0	2,185,000	0	6,830,000	0	0	0	9,015,000	192,450,000	95.92%
2031	0	0	1,080,000	0	7,105,000	0	0	0	8,185,000	200,635,000	100.00%
Total	$1,985,000	$44,785,000	$49,125,000	$6,345,000	$72,340,000	$30,060,000	$40,780,000	$(44,785,000)	$200,635,000		

Notes: (1) Source: the College. As of April 10, 2019.
(2) Alternate revenue bonds, payable from tuition and fee receipts of the College and ad valorem property taxes.

Detailed Overlapping Debt*(1)*
(As of February 14, 2019)

District	Total Gross Debt Outstanding(2)	Percentage of Debt Applicable to the College(3)	College's Share of Debt
DuPage County	$ 144,795,000	100.00%	$ 144,795,000
DuPage County Forest Preserve	102,721,129	100.00%	102,721,129
Cities and Villages	10,930,759,354	6.24%	682,079,384
Park Districts	1,115,351,142	27.37%	305,271,608
Fire Protection Districts	18,640,000	100.00%	18,640,000
Library Districts	49,075,000	18.13%	8,897,298
Special Service Areas	24,710,000	97.25%	24,030,475
Grade School Districts	418,907,582	95.62%	400,559,430
High School Districts	272,095,438	96.11%	261,510,926
Unit School District	449,699,746	61.59%	276,970,073
Total Overlapping Debt			$2,225,475,322

Notes: (1) Source: The College, the DuPage County Clerk and the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access.
(2) Includes alternate revenue source bonds.
(3) Percentages based on 2017 EAVs, the most current available.

Statement of Bonded Indebtedness*(1)*

	Amount Applicable	Ratio To Equalized Assessed	Ratio To Estimated Actual	Per Capita (Estimated Pop. 1,061,506)
College EAV of Taxable Property, 2017	$ 43,277,237,219	100.00%	33.33%	$ 40,769.66
Estimated Actual Value, 2017	$129,831,711,657	300.00%	100.00%	$122,308.98
Total Direct Bonded Debt(2)	$ 200,635,000	0.46%	0.15%	$ 189.01
Less: Self-supporting Debt(2)	(49,110,000)	(0.11%)	(0.04%)	(46.26)
Total Net Direct Bonded Debt(2)	$ 151,525,000	0.35%	0.12%	$ 142.75
Overlapping Bonded Debt(3)	2,225,475,322	5.14%	1.71%	2,096.53
Total Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt(2)	$ 2,377,000,322	5.49%	1.83%	$ 2,239.27

Notes: (1) Source: the County Clerks and the College.
(2) Includes the Bonds and excludes the Refunded Bonds.
(3) As of February 14, 2019 for the Overlapping Bonded Debt.

PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX INFORMATION

For the 2017 levy year, the College's EAV was comprised of 77% residential, 7% industrial, 16% commercial, and less than 1% farm and railroad property valuations. See the table entitled history of Equalized Assessed Valuation of the College in "**THE COLLEGE**" for a breakout of the College's assessed valuation by county.

Equalized Assessed Valuation*(1)*

Property Class	Levy Years 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Residential	$28,157,335,069	$28,070,893,318	$29,109,144,297	$31,120,342,228	$33,388,499,668
Farm	3,130,424	3,051,553	2,976,206	3,007,856	3,075,767
Commercial	5,760,566,268	5,830,708,367	6,081,103,597	6,389,103,812	6,696,086,235
Industrial	2,834,793,372	2,684,767,261	2,770,289,990	2,931,007,500	3,126,842,504
Railroad	48,587,683	50,191,541	54,771,654	60,927,670	62,733,045
Total	$36,804,412,816	$36,639,612,040	$38,018,285,744	$40,504,389,066	$43,277,237,219
Percent change +(-)	(5.05%)(2)	(0.45%)	3.76%	6.54%	6.85%

Notes: (1) Source: the College.
(2) Percentage based on 2012 Equalized Assessed Valuation of $38,763,381,046.

Representative Tax Rates*(1)*
(Per $100 EAV)

	Levy Years					
	2013	2014	2015	2 016	2017	Levy Limit
Educational Purposes	$0.1941	$0.1958	$0.1812	$0.1712	$0.1635	$0.7500
Operations and Maintenance	0.0317	0.0322	0.0299	0.0283	0.0271	$0.1000
Bond and Interest	0.0698	0.0695	0.0675	0.0631	0.0525	None
Total Tax Rate	0.2956	0.2975	0.2786	0.2626	0.2431	
County of DuPage	0.2040	0.2057	0.1971	0.1848	0.1749	
DuPage Forest Preserve District	0.1657	0.1691	0.1622	0.1514	0.1306	
DuPage Airport Authority	0.0178	0.0196	0.0188	0.0176	0.0166	
Lisle Township	0.1250	0.1279	0.1260	0.1202	0.1181	
City of Naperville	0.7828	0.8082	0.7392	0.7004	0.6815	
Naperville Park District	0.3358	0.3397	0.3317	0.3195	0.3162	
Unit School District No. 203	5.3862	5.4756	5.3549	5.0548	5.0062	
Total(2)	$7.3129	$7.4433	$7.2085	$6.8113	$6.6872	

Notes: (1) Source: DuPage County Clerk.
(2) Representative tax rate is for Lisle Township Tax Code 8043, which represents approximately 5% of the College's 2017 Equalized Assessed Valuation.

Tax Extensions and Collections*(1)*
(Includes Road and Bridge Levy)

Levy Year	Coll. Year	Taxes Extended(2)	Total Collections(3) Amount	Percent
2008	2009	$ 89,022,240	$ 88,683,724	99.62%
2009	2010	101,210,205	100,674,065	99.47%
2010	2011	105,572,929	104,960,900	99.42%
2011	2012	104,753,164	104,227,490	99.50%
2012	2013	104,007,287	103,112,179	99.14%
2013	2014	109,567,598	109,024,881	99.50%
2014	2015	109,556,200	108,990,341	99.48%
2015	2016	106,603,379	106,457,807	99.86%
2016	2017	107,576,816	107,339,960	99.78%
2017	2018(2)	105,542,500	105,255,374	99.73%

Notes: (1) Source: the College.
(2) Collections through December 31, 2018.

Principal Taxpayers*(1)*

Taxpayer Name	Business/Service	2017 EAV (000s)(2)
Oakbrook Shopping Center	Shopping Center	$102,945
Hamilton Partners, Inc.	Real Property	101,323
BRE Properties	Real Property	89,526
AMB Property Corp	Real Property	88,550
Prologis, Inc.	Logistics Real Estate	84,620
Ryan LLC	Real Property	66,142
Navistar, Inc.	Truck and Bus Engineering	40,625
Medinah County Club	County Club	37,615
Real Estate Tax Advisors	Tax Advisory Services	36,112
Friedkin Realty Group	Real Property	34,860
Total		$682,318
Ten Largest as a percent of 2017 EAV ($43,277,237,219)		1.58%

Notes: (1) Source: the College.
(2) Every effort has been made to seek out and report the largest taxpayers. However, many of the taxpayers listed contain multiple parcels and it is possible that some parcels and their valuations have been overlooked. The 2017 EAV is the most current available.

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES (DuPage County)

Summary of Property Assessment, Tax Levy and Collection Procedures

A separate tax to pay the principal of and certain interest on the Bonds will be levied on all taxable real property within the College. The information under this caption describes the current procedures for real property assessments, tax levies and collections in the County. There can be no assurance that the procedures described herein will not change.

Tax Levy and Collection Procedures

Local assessment officers determine the assessed valuation of taxable real property and railroad property not held or used for railroad operations. The Illinois Department of Revenue (the "Department") assesses certain other types of taxable property, including railroad property held or used for railroad operations. Local assessment officers' valuation determinations are subject to review at the county level and then, in general, to equalization by the Department. Such equalization is achieved by applying to each county's assessments a multiplier determined by the Department. The purpose of equalization is to provide a common basis of assessments among counties by adjusting assessments toward the statutory standard of 33-1/3% of fair cash value. Farmland is assessed according to a statutory formula which takes into account factors such as productivity and crop mix. Taxes are extended against the assessed values after equalization.

Property tax levies of each taxing body are filed in the office of the county clerk of each county in which territory of that taxing body is located. The county clerk computes the rates and amount of taxes applicable to taxable property subject to the tax levies of each taxing body and determines the dollar amount of taxes attributable to each respective parcel of taxable property. The county clerk then supplies to the appropriate collecting officials within the county the information needed to bill the taxes attributable to the various parcels therein. After the taxes have been collected, the collecting officials distribute to the various taxing bodies their respective shares of the taxes collected. Taxes levied in one calendar year are due and payable in two installments during the next calendar year. Taxes that are not paid when due, or that are not paid by mail and postmarked on or before the due date, are subject to a penalty of 1-1/2% per month until paid. Unpaid property taxes, together with penalties, interest and costs, constitute a lien against the property subject to the tax.

Exemptions

The Illinois Property Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), exempts certain property from taxation. Certain property is exempt from taxation on the basis of ownership and/or use, including, but not limited to, public parks, not-for-profit schools, public schools, churches, not-for-profit hospitals and public hospitals. In addition, the Property Tax Code provides a variety of homestead exemptions, which are discussed below.

An annual General Homestead Exemption provides that the EAV of certain property owned and used for residential purposes ("Residential Property") may be reduced by the amount of any increase over the 1977 EAV, up to a maximum reduction of $6,000 for tax year 2012 and thereafter.

The Homestead Improvement Exemption applies to Residential Property that has been improved and to properties that have been rebuilt in the two years following a catastrophic event, as defined in the Property Tax Code. The exemption is limited to $75,000 for up to four years, to the extent the assessed value is attributable solely to such improvements or rebuilding.

The Senior Citizens Homestead Exemption annually reduces the EAV on residences owned and occupied by senior citizens. Beginning with tax year 2013, the maximum exemption is $5,000.

The Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption freezes property tax assessments for homeowners who are 65 and older and receive a household income not in excess of the maximum income limitation. The maximum income limitation is $55,000 for assessment year 2008 through assessment year 2017. Beginning in assessment year 2018, the maximum income limitation is $65,000. This exemption grants to qualifying senior citizens an exemption equal to the difference between (a) the current EAV of the residence and (b) the EAV of a senior citizen's residence for the year prior to the year in which he or she first qualifies and applies for the exemption, plus the EAV of improvements since such year.

Beginning January 1, 2015 purchasers of certain single family homes and residences of one to six units located in certain targeted areas (as defined in the applicable section of the Property Tax Code) can apply for the Community Stabilization Assessment Freeze Pilot Program. To be eligible the purchaser must meet certain requirements for rehabilitating the property, including expenditures of at least $5 per square foot, adjusted by the Consumer Price Index ("CPI"). Upon meeting the requirements, the assessed value of the improvements is reduced by (a) 90% in the first seven years, (b) 65% in the eighth year and (c) 35% in the ninth year. The benefit ceases in the tenth year. The program will be phased out by June 30, 2029.

The Natural Disaster Homestead Exemption (the "Natural Disaster Exemption") applies to homestead properties containing a residential structure that has been rebuilt following a natural disaster occurring in taxable year 2012 or any taxable year thereafter. A natural disaster is an occurrence of widespread or severe damage or loss of property resulting from any catastrophic cause including but not limited to fire, flood, earthquake, wind, or storm. The Natural Disaster Exemption is equal to the EAV of the residence in the first taxable year for which the taxpayer applies for the exemption minus the base amount. To be eligible for the Natural Disaster Exemption, the residential structure must be rebuilt within two years after the date of the natural disaster, and the square footage of the rebuilt residential structure may not be more than 110% of the square footage of the original residential structure as it existed immediately prior to the natural disaster. The Natural Disaster Exemption remains at a constant amount until the taxable year in which the property is sold or transferred.

Three exemptions are available to veterans of the United States armed forces. The Veterans with Disabilities Exemption for Specially-Adapted Housing exempts up to $100,000 of the Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively by veterans with a disability, their spouses or unmarried surviving spouses. Qualification for this exemption requires the veteran's disability to be of such a nature that the federal government has authorized payment for purchase of specially adapted housing under the U.S. Code as certified to annually by the Illinois Department of Veterans Affairs or for housing or adaptations donated by a charitable organization to such disabled veteran.

The Standard Homestead Exemption for Veterans with Disabilities provides an annual homestead exemption to veterans with a service-connected disability based on the percentage of such disability. If the veteran has a (a) service-connected disability of 30% or more but less than 50%, the annual exemption is $2,500, (b) service-connected disability of 50% or more but less than 70%, the annual exemption is $5,000, and (c) service-connected disability of 70% or more, the property is exempt from taxation.

The Returning Veterans' Homestead Exemption is available for property owned and occupied as the principal residence of a veteran in the assessment year, and the year following the assessment year, in which the veteran returns from an armed conflict while on active duty in the United States armed forces. This provision grants a one-time, two-year homestead exemption of $5,000.

Finally, the Homestead Exemption for Persons with Disabilities provides an annual homestead exemption in the amount of $2,000 for property that is owned and occupied by certain disabled persons who meet State-mandated guidelines.

Property Tax Extension Limitation Law

The Property Tax Extension Limitation Law, as amended (the "Limitation Law"), limits the annual growth in the amount of property taxes to be extended for certain Illinois non-home rule units, including the College. In general, the annual growth permitted under the Limitation Law is the lesser of 5% or the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index during the calendar year preceding the levy year. Taxes can also be increased due to new construction, referendum approval of tax rate increases, mergers and consolidations.

The effect of the Limitation Law is to limit the amount of property taxes that can be extended for a taxing body. In addition, general obligation bonds, notes and installment contracts payable from ad valorem taxes unlimited as to rate and amount cannot be issued by the affected taxing bodies unless they are approved by referendum, are alternate bonds or are for certain refunding purposes.

The College has the authority to levy taxes for many different purposes. See the table entitled "**Representative Tax Rates"** under **"PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX INFORMATION"** herein. The ceiling at any particular time on the rate at which these taxes may be extended for the College is either (i) unlimited (as provided by statute), (ii) initially set by statute but permitted to be increased by referendum, (iii) capped by statute, or (iv) limited to the rate approved by referendum. Public Act 94-0976, effective June 30, 2006, provides that the only ceiling on a particular tax rate is the ceiling set by statute above, at which the rate is not permitted to be further increased by referendum or otherwise. Therefore, taxing districts (such as the College) will have increased flexibility to levy taxes for the purposes for which they most need the money. The total aggregate tax rate for the various purposes subject to the Limitation Law, however, will not be allowed to exceed the College's limiting rate computed in accordance with the provisions of the Limitation Law.

Local governments, including the College, can issue limited tax bonds in lieu of general obligation bonds that have otherwise been authorized by applicable law.

Illinois legislators have introduced several proposals to modify the Limitation Law, including freezing property taxes and extending tax caps to all taxing bodies in the State. In particular, the House passed Senate Bill 851 ("Senate Bill 851") on November 8, 2017. Senate Bill 851 provides that for levy years 2017 and 2018, for taxing districts (including home rule units) with a majority of EAV in Cook and the collar counties (Lake, McHenry, Kane, DuPage and Will Counties), other than qualified school districts, the extension limitation under the Limitation Law will be 0% or the rate of increase approved by voters. In addition, Senate Bill 851 allows county boards for counties other than Cook and the collar counties, to submit to their voters at the general primary or general election in 2018, the question of whether to subject all taxing districts (including home rule units) with a majority of EAV in their county, other than qualified school districts, to the provisions of the Limitation Law and an extension limitation under the Limitation Law of 0% or the rate of increase approved by voters for levy years 2018 and 2019. Senate Bill 851 is subject to a vote of concurrence by the Senate and approval from the Governor prior to being enacted into law. If Senate Bill 851 or similar legislation were to become law, such reform may have a material impact on the finances of the College. The College cannot predict whether, or in what form, any change to the Limitation Law, including Senate Bill 851, may be enacted into law, nor can the College predict the effect of any such change on the College's finances.

Truth in Taxation Law

Legislation known as the Truth in Taxation Law (the "Law") limits the aggregate amount of certain taxes which can be levied by, and extended for, a taxing district to 105% of the amount of taxes extended in the preceding year unless specified notice, hearing and certification requirements are met by the taxing body. The express purpose of the Truth in Taxation Law is to require published disclosure of, and hearing upon, an intention to adopt a levy in excess of the specified levels. The provisions of the Truth in Taxation Law do not apply to levies made to pay principal of and certain interest on the Bonds.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Budgeting

The annual budget process begins with the development of a preliminary budget based on assumptions to project revenues and expenditure items. Each department then reviews their preliminary budget and submits budget modification requests based on departmental plans to the Budget Office. These requests are compiled and distributed to the President's Cabinet for review and prioritization.

The Budget Office then consolidates all Cabinet approved requests and prepares a proposed budget. The budget becomes the first year of the five-year plan. The remaining four years are calculated by applying assumptions regarding growth rates to reflect inflation and the adding of new initiatives or programs. The President of the College then presents the proposed budget to the Board of Trustees for approval.

The College also solicits feedback from its Budget Committee throughout the budget process. The Budget Committee is the college-level advisory committee charged to more directly oversee the process for developing the budget for Board of Trustee review and approval; and to review and recommend strategic policies, procedures, and programs to the President, Treasurer, and/or the Board of Trustees on matters relating to budget and resource allocation.

After the adoption of the budget for a particular fiscal year, it may be necessary to permit the transfer of budget amounts between object and functional designations within a fund. The budget is controlled at the line-item level. Budget transfers are required for line items that exceed the annual budget amount. The Board has the authority to amend such budget by the same procedure as is provided for in its original adoption. No Board action is required for budget transfers within funds as long as the transfer does not change the total revenue or expenditure in that fund.

Investments

The Illinois Public Community College Act and the Investment of the Public Funds Act authorize the College to invest in obligations issued by the United States Government, investments constituting direct obligation of any bank, short-term commercial paper of U.S. corporations with assets exceeding $500 million, short-term obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association, shares or other securities issued by savings and loan associations, share account of credit unions chartered in the United States with their principal office located in Illinois and securities issued by the Illinois Funds.

The Board of Trustees of the College has adopted an investment policy which governs the investment of College funds. It is the policy of the College to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash follow demands of the College and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds, using the "prudent person" standard for managing the overall portfolio. The primary objective of the policy, in order of priority, are: safety (preservation of capital and protection of investment principal), liquidity, and return.

See **APPENDIX A – Note 2** for additional information on the investments of the College as of June 30, 2018.

Financial Reports

The College's financial statements are audited annually by certified public accountants. The accounting and reporting policies of the College conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) applicable to government units and Illinois community colleges, as well as those prescribed by the Illinois Community College Board (ICCB), as set forth in the ICCB Fiscal Management Manual. The College's reports are based on all applicable Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements.

For financial reporting purposes, the College is considered a special-purpose government engaged only in business-type activities. Accordingly, the College's financial statements have been presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. See **APPENDIX A** for more detail.

No Consent or Updated Information Requested of the Auditor

The tables contained in this **"FINANCIAL INFORMATION"** section (the "Excerpted Financial Information") are from the audited financial statements of the College, including the audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 (the "2018 Audit"), which was prepared by Clifton Larson Allen LLP, Oak Brook, Illinois (the "Auditor") and approved by formal action of the Board of Trustees. The 2018 audit is attached to this Final Official Statement as **APPENDIX A**. The College has not requested the Auditor to update information contained in the Excerpted Financial Information or the 2018 Audit; nor has the College requested that the Auditor consent to the use of the Excerpted Financial Information or the 2018 Audit in this Final Official Statement. Other than as expressly set forth in this Final Official Statement, the financial information contained in the Excerpted Financial Information and 2018 Audit has not been updated since the date of the 2018 Audit. The inclusion of the Excerpted Financial Information and 2018 Audit in this Final Official Statement in and of itself is not intended to demonstrate the fiscal condition of the College since the date of the 2018 Audit. Questions or inquiries relating to financial information of the College since the date of the 2018 Audit should be directed to the College.

Summary Financial Information

The following tables are summaries and do not purport to be the complete audits, copies of which are available upon request. To date, the College is generally within budgeted amounts as set forth in the fiscal year 2019 budget summary table below. See **APPENDIX A** for the College's 2018 Audit.

Statement of Net Position*(1)*

	As of June 30				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
CURRENT ASSETS:					
Cash and Equivalents	$ 86,034,623	$ 168,870,869	$ 33,302,511	$ 26,957,802	$ 22,590,208
Investments	175,648,404	95,720,788	238,178,023	254,483,809	280,294,382
Property Taxes Receivable (Net of Allowances)	56,744,276	55,814,073	53,088,597	53,099,057	49,105,968
Tuition and Fees Receivable (Net of Allowances)	6,870,859	6,821,534	6,279,423	6,061,158	5,255,566
Government Claims Receivable	3,351,105	2,252,957	2,625,249	959,458	1,741,503
Interest Receivable	163,026	276,559	310,479	269,810	591,410
Other Accounts Receivable	1,285,249	1,052,777	954,506	1,069,023	1,409,638
Inventory	113,979	109,749	200,335	131,739	188,765
Prepaid Expenses	1,308,151	797,574	992,839	985,614	1,661,948
Total Current Assets	$ 331,519,672	$ 331,716,880	$ 335,931,962	$ 344,017,470	$ 362,839,388
NONCURRENT ASSETS:					
Other Assets	$ 72,280	$ 72,280	$ 143,231	$ 143,231	$ 0
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	39,325,585	24,356,120	5,546,566	6,891,050	8,787,974
Capital Assets Being Depreciated	656,740,255	696,096,361	711,137,057	713,174,400	716,752,875
Less Allowance for Depreciation	(153,245,177)	(180,562,429)	(203,141,359)	(234,047,601)	(264,859,753)
Total Noncurrent Assets	$ 542,892,943	$ 539,962,332	$ 513,685,495	$ 486,161,080	$ 460,681,096
Total Assets	$ 874,412,615	$ 871,679,212	$ 849,617,457	$ 830,178,550	$ 823,520,484
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES(1):					
Deferred Charge on SURS Contributions	$ 0	$ 153,999	$ 59,101	$ 121,585	$ 185,362
OPEB – Employer Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date	0	0	0	0	1,074,428
OPEB – Changes in Proportion and Differences Between Employer Contributions and Share of Contributions	0	0	0	0	4,911,070
Deferred Charge on Refunding	297,169	262,208	227,247	192,286	157,325
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 297,169	$ 416,207	$ 286,348	$ 313,871	$ 6,328,185
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 874,709,784	$ 872,095,419	$ 849,903,805	$ 830,492,421	$ 829,848,669
CURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	$ 14,904,946	$ 10,839,954	$ 7,434,239	$ 5,268,429	$ 5,612,951
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	4,081,013	5,490,726	5,994,281	6,643,615	6,407,896
Claims Payable	1,632,891	993,447	1,014,474	1,022,521	1,044,997
Unearned Tuition and Fee Revenues	19,351,896	18,132,643	16,568,771	16,457,419	14,654,405
Unearned Grant Revenues	29,569	54,868	11,387	67,667	11,728
Bonds Payable - Current	20,005,000	20,775,000	21,710,000	28,380,000	20,895,000
Bond Interest Payable	2,797,555	2,650,625	2,489,667	2,337,377	2,093,086
Termination Benefits Payable	703,836	341,027	86,210	0	0
Compensated Absences	1,907,305	1,935,087	2,010,839	1,931,310	1,935,202
Deposits Held in Custody of Others	548,358	676,221	519,013	572,185	542,769
Other Current Liabilities	319,288	345,167	231,931	300,179	151,003
Total Current Liabilities	$ 66,281,657	$ 62,234,765	$ 58,070,812	$ 62,980,702	$ 53,349,037
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Bonds Payable	$ 308,278,434	$ 285,925,691	$ 257,902,935	$ 227,293,429	$ 203,940,065
Termination Benefits Payable	388,744	0	0	0	0
Other Post-Employment Benefits	0	0	0	0	98,851,316
Compensated Absences	614,374	745,660	590,120	570,453	607,333
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	$ 309,281,552	$ 286,671,351	$ 258,493,055	$ 227,863,882	$ 303,398,714
Total Liabilities	$ 375,563,209	$ 348,906,116	$ 316,563,867	$ 290,844,584	$ 356,747,751
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Deferred Property Tax Revenues	$ 54,770,116	$ 55,541,470	$ 52,814,870	$ 52,833,738	$ 48,870,453
OPEB - Changes of Assumptions	0	0	0	0	7,970,388
OPEB - Difference between Expected and Actual Experience	0	0	0	0	237,804
OPEB - Net difference between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	0	0	0	0	886
Deferred Amount on Refunding	0	0	0	0	566,501
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 54,770,116	$ 55,541,470	$ 52,814,870	$ 52,833,738	$ 57,646,032
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 430,333,325	$ 404,447,586	$ 369,378,737	$ 343,678,322	$ 414,393,783
NET POSITION:					
Invested in Capital Assets, Net	$ 248,770,684	$ 246,163,362	$ 248,727,053	$ 245,130,173	$ 238,640,470
Restricted for:					
Debt Service	13,247,859	12,442,812	11,917,088	11,810,915	8,117,909
Working Cash	8,321,799	8,362,959	8,403,883	8,455,152	8,561,067
Unspent Grant Proceeds	321,794	202,648	24,870	(1,405,496)	53,431
Unrestricted	173,714,323	200,476,052	211,452,174	222,823,355	160,082,009
Total Net Position	$ 444,376,459	$ 467,647,833	$ 480,525,068	$ 486,814,099	$ 415,454,886

Note: (1) Source: the College.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position*(1)*

	Audited as of June 30				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
OPERATING REVENUES:					
Student Tuition and Fees	$ 65,918,716	$ 67,640,163	$ 65,289,259	$ 61,178,153	$ 56,939,949
Chargeback Revenues	754,539	557,633	394,500	115,129	3,595
Sales and Service Fees:					
Bookstore	1,039,265	1,542,204	1,203,711	1,215,419	1,079,406
Other	2,121,041	3,298,951	2,450,351	2,597,746	2,448,169
Other Operating Revenue	1,257,863	1,653,423	1,309,644	1,235,414	1,564,332
Total Operating Revenues	$ 71,091,424	$ 74,692,374	$ 70,647,465	$ 66,341,861	$ 62,035,451
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Instruction	$ 93,280,995	$ 100,574,125	$ 105,288,900	$ 112,588,939	$ 116,989,139
Academic Support	10,078,118	10,071,433	11,263,661	12,122,201	15,654,227
Student Services	16,018,220	17,902,682	19,767,623	21,090,411	23,516,583
Public Service	2,787,075	2,633,364	2,557,640	2,700,955	3,147,000
Independent Operations	9,923	3,106	0	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	18,358,900	19,150,108	19,245,711	19,639,513	20,656,880
General Administration	13,951,158	16,008,432	15,221,859	17,407,855	17,189,470
General Institutional	21,834,358	20,839,665	22,619,028	24,187,921	25,942,261
Auxiliary Enterprises	9,974,369	10,732,897	11,104,988	11,360,772	12,596,589
Scholarship Expense	11,092,632	10,862,684	8,316,420	6,854,898	10,954,307
Depreciation Expense	24,071,416	29,656,996	31,311,232	31,959,911	31,929,511
Total Operating Expenses	$ 221,457,164	$ 238,435,492	$ 246,697,062	$ 259,913,376	$ 278,575,967
Operating Income (Loss)	$(150,365,740)	$(163,743,118)	$(176,049,597)	$(193,571,515)	$(216,540,516)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):					
Real Estate Taxes	$ 106,110,511	$ 107,996,843	$ 108,715,095	$ 107,232,185	$ 109,154,900
Corporate Personal Property Replacement Taxes	1,544,222	1,660,637	1,520,291	1,679,128	1,382,239
State Appropriations	54,690,039	57,175,880	54,712,381	71,627,721	103,938,221
Federal Grants and Contracts	31,111,335	30,541,565	28,297,826	26,328,946	27,153,665
Non-governmental Gifts and Grants	1,086,146	1,249,566	1,394,821	1,302,432	1,364,630
Investment income	2,235,615	(854,727)	1,197,182	1,606,832	3,348,227
Interest on Capital Asset-related Debt	(9,948,113)	(9,968,060)	(10,986,174)	(10,206,045)	(9,020,575)
Gain (Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets	40,187	94	56,439	56,839	35,675
Total Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)	$ 186,869,942	$ 187,801,798	$ 184,907,861	$ 199,628,038	$ 237,356,982
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS:					
Capital Gifts and Grants	$ 0	$ 135,160	$ 63,425	$ 232,508	$ 1,799,128
Total Capital Contributions	$ 0	$ 135,160	$ 63,425	$ 232,508	$ 1,799,128
CHANGE IN NET POSITION/NET ASSETS	$ 36,504,202	$ 24,193,840	$ 8,921,689	$ 6,289,031	$ 22,615,594

Note: (1) Source: the College.

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net Position for Subfunds*(1)*

	Education Purposes	Operations & Maintenance Purposes	Operations & Maintenance Subfunds - Capital Projects (Restricted)	Bond & Interest Subfund	Auxillary Enterprises Subfunds	Restricted Purposes Subfunds	Working Cash Subfund	Capital Assets Account Group	General Long-Term Debt Account Group	GAAP and GASB 34-35 Adjustments	Total
Fund Balances at July 1, 2013	$ 102,270,012	$ 23,801,928	$ 93,457,204	$ 19,740,455	$ 8,790,408	$ 568,337	$8,283,842	$506,578,779	$(356,642,232)	$ 1,023,524	$ 407,872,257
Total Revenues	169,760,032	14,489,903	5,782,312	30,630,977	9,330,101	69,371,724	44,108	0	0	(31,539,865)	267,869,292
Total Expenditures	(137,439,787)	(13,392,440)	(57,542,090)	(34,326,018)	(8,855,623)	(69,618,267)	(6,151)	36,238,489	23,020,269	30,516,341	(231,405,277)
Net Transfers/Other Financing Sources	(142,708)	769,105	0	0	(589,605)	0	0	0	0	0	40,187
Fund Balances at June 30, 2014	$ 134,447,549	$ 25,668,496	$ 41,697,426	$ 16,045,414	$ 8,675,281	$ 321,794	$8,321,799	$542,817,268	$(333,621,963)	$ 0	$ 444,376,459
Fund Balances at July 1, 2014	$ 134,447,549	$ 25,668,496	$ 41,697,426	$ 16,045,414	$ 8,675,281	$ 321,794	$8,321,799	$542,820,663	$(333,621,963)	$ 0	$ 444,376,459
Total Revenues	169,527,412	14,627,511	3,383,397	33,344,858	11,002,244	73,432,908	44,253	0	0	(32,900,445)	272,462,138
Total Expenditures	(145,778,722)	(13,480,777)	(24,088,128)	(34,296,835)	(9,436,217)	(74,170,963)	(3,093)	(3,050,115)	21,924,388	33,054,444	(249,326,018)
Net Transfers/Other Financing Sources	(609,159)	769,105	0	0	(763,105)	618,909	0	119,504	0	0	135,254
Fund Balances at June 30, 2015	$ 157,587,080	$ 27,584,335	$ 20,992,695	$ 15,093,437	$ 9,478,203	$ 202,648	$8,362,959	$539,890,052	$(311,697,575)	$ 153,999	$ 467,647,833
Fund Balances at July 1, 2015(2)	$ 157,587,080	$ 27,584,335	$ 20,992,695	$ 15,093,437	$ 9,478,203	$ 202,648	$8,362,959	(3)	(3)	$232,302,022	$ 471,603,379
Total Revenues	156,753,422	14,532,706	2,385,052	33,560,365	10,240,177	78,850,326	40,924	(3)	(3)	(29,754,773)	266,608,199
Total Expenditures	(146,510,561)	(12,281,819)	(2,168,534)	(34,247,047)	(9,379,824)	(79,819,758)	0	(3)	(3)	26,721,033	(257,686,510)
Net Transfers/Other Financing Sources	(1,150,154)	769,105	0	0	(410,605)	791,654	0	(3)	(3)	0	0
Fund Balances at June 30, 2016	$ 166,679,787	$ 30,604,327	$ 21,209,213	$ 14,406,755	$ 9,927,951	$ 24,870	$8,403,883	(3)	(3)	$229,268,282	$ 480,525,068
Fund Balances at July 1, 2016	$ 166,679,787	$ 30,604,327	$ 21,209,213	$ 14,406,755	$ 9,927,951	$ 24,870	$8,403,883	(3)	(3)	$229,268,282	$ 480,525,068
Total Revenues	161,402,579	14,322,950	1,290,385	34,006,467	10,612,873	94,460,302	51,269	(3)	(3)	(27,127,705)	289,019,120
Total Expenditures	(144,415,786)	(11,631,246)	(1,563,206)	(34,264,930)	(9,072,695)	(95,232,998)	0	(3)	(3)	23,821,805	(272,359,056)
Net Transfers/Other Financing Sources	(1,177,742)	769,105	0	0	(431,683)	840,320	0	(3)	(3)	0	0
Fund Balances at June 30, 2017	$ 182,488,838	$ 34,065,136	$ 20,936,392	$ 14,148,292	$11,036,446	$ 92,494	$8,455,152	(3)	(3)	$225,962,382	$ 497,185,132
Fund Balances at July 1, 2017(2)	$ 182,488,838	$ 34,065,136	$ 20,936,392	$ 14,148,292	$11,036,446	$ 92,494	$8,455,152	(3)	(3)	$131,987,575	$ 403,210,325
Total Revenues	158,556,189	14,354,573	2,475,051	68,232,731	10,892,021	102,735,151	105,915	(3)	(3)	(59,767,827)	297,583,804
Total Expenditures	(143,706,648)	(11,735,663)	(2,572,055)	(72,170,028)	(9,765,169)	(103,081,632)	0	(3)	(3)	57,691,952	(285,339,243)
Net Transfers/Other Financing Sources	(307,418)	0	0	0	0	307,418	0	(3)	(3)	0	0
Fund Balances at June 30, 2018	$ 197,030,961	$ 36,684,046	$ 20,839,388	$ 10,210,995	$12,163,298	$ 53,431	$8,561,067	(3)	(3)	$129,911,700	$ 415,454,886

Notes: (1) Source: the College.
(2) As restated.
(3) The Capital Assets Account Group and General Long-term Debt Account Group were consolidated to Adjustments for GASB and GAAP.

Budgeted Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2019
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net Position for Subfunds*(1)*

	Education Purposes	Operations & Maintenance Purposes	Operations & Maintenance Subfunds - Capital Projects (Restricted)	Restricted Purposes	Bond & Interest Subfund	Auxiliary Enterprises Subfunds	Working Cash Subfund	Total
Fund Balances at July 1, 2018(2)	$ 188,240,795	$ 36,065,136	$ 19,247,763	$ 0	$ 8,041,295	$ 10,036,446	$8,493,452	$ 270,124,887
Total Revenues	156,840,269	14,224,293	1,158,496	111,103,365	29,576,603	12,399,311	65,000	325,367,337
Total Expenditures	(160,107,113)	(17,210,263)	(21,791,338)	(111,523,365)	(31,503,280)	(12,168,798)	(7,000)	(354,311,157)
Net Transfers/Other Financing Sources	(3,469,043)	1,445,000	3,000,000	420,000	0	(1,395,957)	0	0
Fund Balances at June 30, 2019	$ 181,504,908	$ 34,524,166	$ 1,614,921	$ 0	$ 6,114,618	$ 8,871,002	$8,551,452	$ 241,181,067

Notes: (1) Source: the College.
(2) The Fund Balances at July 1, 2018 are based on the fiscal year 2018 budget.

RISK FACTORS

The purchase of the Bonds involves certain investment risks. Accordingly, each prospective purchaser of the Bonds should make an independent evaluation of the entirety of the information presented in this Final Official Statement and its appendices and exhibits in order to make an informed investment decision. Certain of the investment risks are described below. The following statements, however, should not be considered a complete description of all risks to be considered in the decision to purchaser the Bonds, nor should the order of the presentation of such risks be construed to reflect the relative importance of the various risks. There can be no assurance that other risk factors are not material or will not become material in the future.

General State Aid

The amount of General State Aid received by the College (see **"STATE AID"** herein) is dependent on a number of factors beyond the control of the College. The State of Illinois (the "State") has experienced adverse economic conditions resulting in significant shortfalls between the State's general fund revenues and spending demands. In addition, the underfunding of the State's pension systems has contributed to the State's poor financial health. The State's general fiscal condition, the underfunding of the State's pension systems, and the State's budget impasse have materially adversely affected the State's financial condition and may result in decreased or delayed State appropriations to the College, including appropriations of State Aid. The College cannot predict the effect the State's ongoing financial problems may have on the College's future finances.

Pension Costs

Retirement benefits for College employees are provided under a retirement plan administered by the State Universities Retirement System of Illinois ("SURS"). Historically, the State has made the required contributions to SURS on behalf of the College's employees.

However, there is severe underfunding of the State's retirement systems, including SURS. Over the past five years, the funding levels for the State's retirement systems have deteriorated dramatically and are among the lowest in the nation. The required annual statutory contributions to the retirement systems, while in conformity with State law, have been less than the contributions that would otherwise be required in accordance with the actuarial standards developed by the Government Accounting Standards Board ("GASB Standards"). The unfunded accrued actuarial liability of SURS (i.e., the amount by which SURS's accrued actuarial liability exceeds the actuarial value of its assets) as of the end of FY 2017 totaled $23.2 billion, and the funded ratio (i.e., the ratio of the actuarial value of assets to the actuarial accrued liability, expressed as a percentage) equaled 44.4%.

On July 6, 2017, Senate Bill 42 was signed into law becoming Public Act 100-0023 ("Public Act 100-23"), which includes several reforms to Illinois' pension systems. Public Act 100-23 provides that State universities will assume certain costs of retirement benefits upon implementation of a new Tier 3 optional hybrid plan ("Tier 3"). Under Tier 3, schools, universities, and community colleges will assume the normal costs of benefits for new employees upon implementation of a Tier 3 plan, regardless of whether new employees choose a Tier 3 optional hybrid benefit or a traditional Tier 2 defined benefit plan. The systems do not expect to implement the Tier 3 plan within Fiscal Year 2018 and are not projecting a date of implementation. The State will pay 2% of employee payroll through Fiscal Year 2020 for all members of Tier 3 and, beginning in Fiscal Year 2021, the College will be responsible for paying SURS 2% of the total payroll for each member of Tier 3. Also, beginning in Fiscal Year 2018, the College assumes the normal cost of benefits for the portion of benefits attributable to all members' salaries that exceed the Governor's salary.

No assurance can be given that future legislation will solve the severe underfunding of the State's retirement systems. Future legislation may require the College to assume part or all of the liability for funding its employees' pensions, which could adversely affect the College's financial condition. Furthermore, the underfunding of pensions may impact the College's ability to recruit and retain faculty and staff. Recent GASB Standards may also require that the College recognize a proportionate share of the net pension liability of SURS and certain other post-employment benefits (currently paid for by the State) in future College financial statements. See "**RETIREMENT PLANS - State Universities Retirement System of Illinois**" for additional information on SURS.

Accreditation

The Higher Learning Commission ("HLC"), the regional accrediting agency of higher education, requires all accredited State institutions, including the College, to demonstrate the availability of financial, physical and human resources necessary to provide quality higher education. As a result of the State budget impasse, HLC noted that it is aware that certain State institutions may need to suspend operations because financial resources from the State were or are not available. A suspension of operations could result in (1) a review of the institution's compliance with HLC's Criteria for Accreditation, (2) a sanction in which the institution would have two years or fewer to demonstrate corrective action, or (3) withdrawal of accreditation (after which there is a multi-year process for institutions to regain its accreditation with HLC). Students attending institutions that are not accredited with an accrediting agency recognized by the federal government cannot access federal financial aid. Notwithstanding the State budget impasse, the College does not currently anticipate having to suspend any operations that would affect its accreditation.

Local Economy

The financial health of the College is in part dependent on the strength of the regional and State economy. Many factors affect the economy, including rates of employment and economic growth and the level of residential and commercial development. It is not possible to predict to what extent any changes in economic conditions, demographic characteristics, population or commercial and industrial activity will occur and what impact such changes would have on the finances of the College.

General Finances of the State of Illinois

The State has experienced adverse fiscal conditions resulting in significant shortfalls between the State's general fund revenues and spending demands. In addition, the underfunding of the State's pension systems has contributed to the State's poor financial health. The State operated without a fully enacted budget for fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017. The General Assembly enacted budgets for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2019.

The State Fiscal Year 2018 Budget contained appropriations for State Aid (ad defined herein) for higher educational institutions, such as the College (8.1% of the College's general fund revenue sources for the College's fiscal year ending June 30, 2018). The State Fiscal Year 2018 Budget appropriated community college funding equal to 90% of the fiscal year 2015 levels. Additionally, the final iteration of the State Fiscal Year 2017 budget appropriated community college funding that was equal to fiscal year 2015 levels. The State Fiscal Year 2019 Budget appropriates approximately 2% more in State Aid for higher educational institutions, such as the College, compared to the State Fiscal Year 2018 Budget.

During the State budget impasse, certain appropriations were enacted, including the approval of spending for elementary and secondary education, and certain other spending occurred through statutory transfers, statutory continuing appropriations, court orders, and consent decrees. The College cannot predict whether the State will continue to fund local revenue sharing at current levels, nor can the College predict the lingering effect of the State's budget impasse on the College's finances.

The State currently shares a portion of sales tax, income tax, and motor fuel tax revenue with municipalities, and income tax and sales tax revenues with school districts. The State's general fiscal condition, the underfunding of the State's pension systems, and the State's budget impasse have materially adversely affected the State's financial condition and may result in decreased or delayed revenues allocated to the District. Nonetheless, legislators have not yet addressed a substantial backlog of unpaid bills or significant pension liabilities. There may continue to be delays in payments of bills and the State's backlog of unpaid bills may continue to grow.

State Actions

Many elements of local government finance, including the issuance of debt and the levy of property taxes, are controlled by State government. Past and future actions of the State may affect the overall financial condition of the College, the taxable value of property within the College, and the ability of the College to levy property taxes. For example, Illinois legislators have introduced proposals to modify the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law, including freezing property taxes (the "Property Tax Freeze Proposal"). If the Property Tax Freeze Proposal or similar legislation were to become law, such reform may freeze the College's local property tax revenue. The College cannot predict whether, or in what form, any such change may be enacted into law, nor can the College predict the effect of any such change on the College's finances.

Effect of a Decline in Equalized Assessed Valuations

The amount of property taxes extended for the College is determined by applying the various operating tax rates and the bond and interest tax rate levied by the College to the College's Equalized Assessed Valuation ("EAV"). The College's EAV could decrease for a number of reasons including, but not limited to, a decline in property values or large taxpayers moving out of the College. Declining EAVs and increasing tax rates (certain of which may reach their rate ceilings) could reduce the amount of taxes the College is able to receive.

Loss or Change of Bond Ratings

The Bonds are expected to receive a credit rating from Standard & Poor's Global Ratings. The rating can be changed or withdrawn at any time for reasons both under and outside the College's control. Any rating change, withdrawal or combination thereof could adversely affect the ability of investors to sell the Bonds or may affect the price at which they can be sold.

Bankruptcy

The rights and remedies of the Bondholders may be limited by and are subject to the provisions of federal bankruptcy laws, to other laws or equitable principles that may affect the enforcement of creditors' rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against local governments. The various opinions of counsel to be delivered with respect to the Bonds will be similarly qualified.

Secondary Market for the Bonds

No assurance can be given that a secondary market will develop for the purchase and sale of the Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such Bonds can be sold for any particular price. The underwriters of the Bonds are not obligated to engage in secondary market trading or to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the owners thereof.

Prices of the Bonds as traded in the secondary market are subject to adjustment upward and downward in response to changes in the credit markets and other prevailing circumstances. No guarantee exists as to the future market value of the Bonds. Such market value could be substantially different from the original purchase price.

Continuing Disclosure

A failure by the College to comply with the Undertaking for continuing disclosure (see **"CONTINUING DISCLOSURE"** herein) will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. Any such failure must be reported in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Suitability of Investment

The interest rates borne by the Bonds are intended to compensate the investor for assuming the risk of investing in the Bonds. Furthermore, the tax-exempt feature of the Bonds is currently more valuable to high tax bracket investors than to investors that are in low tax brackets. As such, the value of the interest compensation to any particular investor will vary with individual tax rates and circumstances. Each prospective investor should carefully examine this Final Official Statement and its own financial condition to make a judgment as to its ability to bear the economic risk of such an investment, and whether or not the Bonds are an appropriate investment for such investor.

Future Changes in Laws

Various State and federal laws, regulations and constitutional provisions apply to the College and to the Bonds. The College can give no assurance that there will not be a change in, interpretation of, or addition to such applicable laws, provisions and regulations which would have a material effect, either directly or indirectly, on the College, or the taxing authority of the College. For example, many elements of local government finance, including the issuance of debt and the levy of property taxes, are controlled by state government. Future actions of the State may affect the overall financial conditions of the College, the taxable value of property within the College, and the ability of the College to levy property taxes or collect revenues for its ongoing operations.

Factors Relating to Federal Tax Exemption

As discussed under **"FEDERAL TAX EXEMPTION"** herein, interest on the Bonds could become includible in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, retroactive to the date the Bonds were issued, as a result of future acts or omissions of the College in violation of its covenants in the Bond Resolution. Should such an event of taxability occur, the Bonds are not subject to any special redemption.

There are or may be pending in the Congress of the United States legislative proposals relating to the federal tax treatment of interest on the Bonds, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to Bonds issued prior to enactment. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Finally, reduction or elimination of the tax-exempt status of obligations such as the Bonds could have an adverse effect on the College's ability to access the capital markets to finance future capital or operational needs by reducing market demand for such obligations or materially increasing borrowing costs of the College.

The tax-exempt bond office of the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") is conducting audits of tax-exempt bonds, both compliance checks and full audits, with increasing frequency to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includible in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether the Service will commence any such audit. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the College as a taxpayer and the bondholders may have no right to participate in such proceeding. The commencement of an audit with respect to any tax-exempt obligations of the College could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

FEDERAL TAX EXEMPTION

General Matters. In the opinion of Kutak Rock LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to the owner of a Bond) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. The opinion described above assumes the accuracy of certain representations and compliance by the College with covenants designed to satisfy the requirements of the Code that must be met subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The College has covenanted to comply with such requirements. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

Notwithstanding Bond Counsel's opinion that interest on the Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax, for taxable years beginning before January 1, 2018, such interest will be included in adjusted current earnings of certain corporations, and such corporations are required to include in the calculation of alternative minimum taxable income 75 percent of the excess of such corporations' adjusted current earnings over their alternative minimum taxable income (determined without regard to such adjustment and prior to reduction for certain net operating losses). No federal alternative minimum tax applies to corporations for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017.

The accrual or receipt of interest on the Bonds may otherwise affect the federal income tax liability of the owners of the Bonds. The extent of these other tax consequences will depend on such owners' particular tax status and other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such consequences. Purchasers of the Bonds, particularly purchasers that are corporations (including S corporations and foreign corporations operating branches in the United States of America), property or casualty insurance companies, banks, thrifts or other financial institutions, certain recipients of social security or railroad retirement benefits, taxpayers entitled to claim the earned income credit, taxpayers entitled to claim the refundable credit in Section 36B of the Code for coverage under a qualified health plan or taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, should consult their tax advisors as to the tax consequences of purchasing or owning the Bonds.

NOTE: Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present State of Illinois income taxes. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding other tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds under the laws of the State of Illinois or any other state or jurisdiction.

Bond Counsel expects to deliver at closing an opinion in substantially the form attached hereto as **APPENDIX C**.

Original Issue Premium. All of the Bonds have an original yield below their respective interest rates, as shown on the cover of this Final Official Statement (referred to in this paragraph as "Premium Bonds"), having been sold at a premium. An amount equal to the excess of the issue price of a Premium Bond over its stated redemption price at maturity constitutes premium on such Premium Bond. A purchaser of a Premium Bond must amortize any premium over such Premium Bond's term using constant yield principles, based on the purchaser's yield to maturity (or, in the case of Premium Bonds callable prior to their maturity, generally by amortizing the premium to the call date, based on the purchaser's yield to the call date and giving effect to any call premium). As premium is amortized, the amount of the amortization offsets a corresponding amount of interest for the period, and the purchaser's basis in such Premium Bond is reduced by a corresponding amount resulting in an increase in the gain (or decrease in the loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or disposition of such Premium Bond prior to its maturity. Even though the purchaser's basis may be reduced, no federal income tax deduction is allowed. Purchasers of the Premium Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to the determination and treatment of premium for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning a Premium Bond.

Recognition of Income Generally. Section 451 of the Code was amended by Pub. L. No. 115-97, enacted December 22, 2017 (sometimes referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act), to provide that taxpayers using an accrual method of accounting for federal income tax purposes generally will be required to include certain amounts in income, including original issue discount, no later than the time such amounts are reflected on certain financial statements of such taxpayer. The application of this rule may require the accrual of income earlier than would have been the case prior to the amendment of Section 451 of the Code. The rule generally applies to taxable years after 2017, except that in the case of income from a debt instrument having original issue discount, the rule does not apply until taxable years after 2018. Investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of this rule and its impact on the timing of the recognition of income related to the bonds under the Code.

Backup Withholding. As a result of the enactment of the Tax Increase Prevention and Reconciliation Act of 2005, interest on tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds is subject to information reporting in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. Backup withholding may be imposed on payments to any owner of the Bonds that fails to provide certain required information including an accurate taxpayer identification number to any person required to collect such information pursuant to Section 6049 of the Code. The reporting requirement does not in and of itself affect or alter the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes or any other federal tax consequence of purchasing, holding or selling tax-exempt obligations.

Changes in Federal and State Tax Law. From time to time, there are legislative proposals in the Congress and in the states that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal and state tax matters referred to under this heading or adversely affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether if enacted it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed and litigation is threatened or commenced which, if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether any such regulatory action will be implemented, how any particular litigation or judicial action will be resolved, or whether the Bonds or the market value thereof would be impacted thereby. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation. The opinions expressed by Bond Counsel are based on existing legislation and regulations as interpreted by relevant judicial and regulatory authorities as of the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, and Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as of any date subsequent thereto or with respect to any pending legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation.

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE BONDS ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS PRIOR TO ANY PURCHASE OF THE BONDS AS TO THE IMPACT OF THE CODE UPON THEIR ACQUISITION, HOLDING OR DISPOSITION OF THE BONDS.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In the Bond Resolution, the College has covenanted and agreed, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the College within 210 days after the close of the College's fiscal year (the "Annual Report"); and, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the event, to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The Annual Report will be filed by the College with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") for disclosures on its Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system. The information to be contained in the Annual Report will consist of the annual audited financial statement of the College, and updated information with respect to the statements in this Final Official Statement contained under the captions **"DEBT INFORMATION"**, **"PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX INFORMATION"** and **"FINANCIAL INFORMATION" (excluding Budget Financial Information)**. Each annual audited financial statement will conform to generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental units and will be prepared in accordance with standards of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the audited financial statement is not available, then an unaudited financial statement will be included in the Annual Report and the audited financial statement will be filed promptly after it becomes available. The notices of enumerated events and timely notice of any failure of the College to file its Annual Report within the 210 day period will be filed by the College with the MSRB for disclosures on EMMA. The College's undertaking with respect to enumerated events includes timely notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds.

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders, if material
8. Debt calls, if material
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material

11. Rating changes
12. Tender offers
13. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the College *
14. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the College or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the College, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material
15. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.
16. Incurrence of a new financial obligation that is not a municipal security.
17. Default, event of acceleration, modification of terms of a prior outstanding financial obligation that is not a municipal security.

The College has agreed to the foregoing undertakings in order to assist participating underwriters of the Bonds and brokers, dealers and municipal securities dealers in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The College will provide the foregoing information for so long as Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) is applicable to the Bonds and the College remains an "obligated person" under the Rule with respect to the Bonds. No provision of the resolution limits the remedies available to any beneficial owner of the Bonds with respect to the enforcement of the continuing disclosure covenants of the College described above. Failure to comply with the continuing disclosure covenants will not constitute an event of default under the Bond Resolution.

The College may amend the continuing disclosure undertakings contained in the Bond Resolution upon a change in circumstances provided that (a) the change in circumstances arises from a change in legal requirements, law, or change in the identity, nature or status of the College or the type of business conducted by the College, (b) the undertakings, as amended, would have complied with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) at the time of this offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances and (c) in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel selected by the College, the amendment does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds.

LITIGATION

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or threatened restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the College taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof. There is no litigation now pending, or to the knowledge of the College, threatened against the College that is expected to materially impact the financial condition of the College.

**This event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the College in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the College, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the College.*

RATING

S&P Global Ratings, New York, New York ("S&P") has assigned the Bonds an investment rating of "AA+/Stable". The College has supplied certain information and material concerning the Bonds and the College to S&P, including certain information and materials which may not have been included in this Final Official Statement, as part of its application for a rating on the Bonds. Ratings reflect only the views of the rating agency assigning such rating and an explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from such rating agency. Generally, such rating agency bases their ratings on such information and material, and also on such investigations, studies and assumptions that it may undertake independently. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it may not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating services if, in their judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the secondary market price or marketability of the Bonds. An explanation of the significance of the investment rating may be obtained from the rating agency: S&P Global Ratings, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, telephone 212-438-2000.

UNDERWRITING

The Bonds were offered for sale by the College at a public, competitive sale on March 21, 2019. The best bid submitted at the sale was submitted by TD Securities (USA), LLC, New York, New York (the "Underwriter"). The College awarded the contract for sale of the Bonds to the Underwriter at a price of $45,039,472.81, reflecting a reoffering premium of $4,367,638.50 and an underwriter's discount of $108,165.69. The Underwriter has represented to the College that the Bonds have been subsequently re-offered to the public initially at the yields or prices set forth in this Final Official Statement.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The College has engaged Speer Financial, Inc. as municipal advisor (the "Municipal Advisor") in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is a Registered Municipal Advisor in accordance with the rules of the MSRB. The Municipal Advisor will not participate in the underwriting of the Bonds. The financial information included in this Final Official Statement has been compiled by the Municipal Advisor. Such information does not purport to be a review, audit or certified forecast of future events and may not conform with accounting principles applicable to compilations of financial information. The Municipal Advisor is not a firm of certified public accountants and does not serve in that capacity or provide accounting services in connection with the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake any independent verification of or to assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Final Official Statement, nor is the Municipal Advisor obligated by the College's continuing disclosure undertaking.

AUTHORIZATION OF FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT/CLOSING CERTIFICATION

This Final Official Statement has been approved by the College for distribution to prospective purchasers of the Bonds and other interested persons. Appropriate officers of the Board are authorized in the Resolution to provide to the Underwriter at the time of delivery of the Bonds, a certificate confirming that, to the best of the Board's knowledge and belief, this Final Official Statement, together with any supplements thereto, as of the date hereof and at the time of delivery of the Bonds, was true and correct in all material respects and did not at any time contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated where necessary to make the statements therein in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

/s/ **DR. BRIAN W. CAPUTO**
Interim President
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 502
Counties of DuPage, Cook and Will
and State of Illinois

/s/ **SCOTT L. BRADY, C.P.A.**
Interim Chief Financial Officer
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 502
Counties of DuPage, Cook and Will
and State of Illinois

APPENDIX A

COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 502
COUNTIES OF DUPAGE, COOK AND WILL AND STATE OF ILLINOIS

FISCAL YEAR 2018 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL Financial Report

Community College District 502
Counties of DuPage, Cook and Will and State of Illinois

College of DuPage

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2018

Prepared by the Financial Affairs Department

I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Vision

"College of DuPage will be the primary college district residents choose for high quality education."

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
TABLE OF CONTENTS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION

II. FINANCIAL SECTION

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
TABLE OF CONTENTS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

III. STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
TABLE OF CONTENTS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

III. STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited) (Continued)

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
TABLE OF CONTENTS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

IV. SPECIAL REPORTS SECTION

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
TABLE OF CONTENTS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

IV. SPECIAL REPORTS SECTION (Continued)

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

College of DuPage

Brian W. Caputo, Ph.D., C.P.A.
Vice President, Administration
and Treasurer (CFO)

425 Fawell Blvd.
Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137-6599

(630) 942-2218 *phone*
(630) 942-2297 *fax*
caputob@cod.edu
cod.edu

October 10, 2018

Board of Trustees College of DuPage and
Citizens of DuPage Community College District Number 502:

State law, as enacted in the Public Community College Act, requires Community Colleges to submit audited financial statements to the Illinois Community College Board (ICCB). The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of Community College District Number 502, Counties of DuPage, Cook, and Will, and the State of Illinois, College of DuPage (COD, College), for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is hereby submitted.

Management assumes full responsibility for both the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls it has established for this purpose. Because the costs of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position, changes in financial position and cash flows of the College.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP, an independent firm of licensed public accountants, has audited the financial statements of the College and has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the College's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the Financial Section of the CAFR.

The CAFR is presented in four sections: Introductory, Financial, Statistical, and Special Reports. The Introductory Section includes this transmittal letter, the College's vision, mission, values, and philosophy, Strategic Long Range Plan goals, the College's principal officials, and an organization chart. The Financial Section includes the report of the independent auditors, management's discussion and analysis, basic financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information. The Statistical Section includes selected unaudited financial and demographic information presented on a multi-year basis. The Special Reports Section includes Uniform Financial Statements, Certificate of Chargeback Reimbursement, supplementary financial information, grant financial statements, and enrollment schedules required by the ICCB, together with the related auditor's reports.

This letter of transmittal should be read in conjunction with management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), which immediately follows the independent auditors' report. The MD&A provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements and focuses on current activities, accounting changes, and currently known facts.

PROFILE/HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE

On Sept. 25, 1967, College of DuPage opened under the leadership of President Rodney K. Berg and Board of Trustees Chairman George L. Seaton. Classes were held in office trailers and at leased suburban sites throughout the newly formed Community College District 502. Driving from class to class, the students, faculty and staff of this “campus-less” community college became affectionately known as road runners, hence the nickname for College community members: “Chaparrals.”

College of DuPage’s origins can be traced to two signature events. The first was the Illinois General Assembly adoption of the Public Community College Act of 1965. The second was the approval by DuPage high school district voters of a 1965 referendum. Their foresight created a new community college to serve the dynamically growing and prospering DuPage area.

In 1968, a 273-acre Glen Ellyn campus site was acquired and, a year later, three interim buildings were constructed west of Lambert Road. The first permanent building, today’s Berg Instructional Center (BIC), opened in 1973. Four years later, the top floor of the BIC was completed. The year 1979 marked the appointment of Harold D. McAninch as College of DuPage’s second president, and in 1983 the Student Resource Center (SRC) and Physical Education and Community Recreation Center opened.

Over the next decade, the McAninch Arts Center (1986) and Seaton Computing Center (SCC) (1990) opened on campus, while new Naperville and Westmont Educational Centers (1991) offered an even greater regional presence.

Michael T. Murphy became College of DuPage’s third president in 1994. Under President Murphy, College of DuPage became America’s largest single-campus community college, a distinction it held through 2003. Today, with approximately 27,000 students, College of DuPage is the second largest public provider of undergraduate education in Illinois.

Capping the 2002 academic year, voters approved a $183-million bond issue that provided funds for the renovation and rebuilding of the Glen Ellyn campus and several off-campus locations.

The arrival of the College’s fourth president, Dr. Sunil Chand, highlighted 2003. Throughout 2004 and 2005, Chand launched major initiatives for the College’s academic accreditation through the Academic Quality Improvement Program quality improvement process and curriculum conversion from quarters to semesters. The College converted to the semester system in the fall of 2005.

College of DuPage opened its Carol Stream Community Education Center in 2004. The year 2006 brought the Frontier Campus in Naperville, a collaboration between College of DuPage and Indian Prairie District 204. The year 2007 included completion of the Early Childhood Center, along with construction of efficient new campus roadways and revamped parking lots.

College of DuPage in 2008 received a maximum seven-year reaccreditation through the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Institutions of Higher Education.

Dr. Robert L. Breuder took over for Interim President Harold McAninch in January 2009 and that summer both the Health and Science Center and Technical Education Center opened on the Glen Ellyn campus. Construction and other physical improvements, including landscaping and signage,

intensified in November 2010 when District 502 voters approved a $168-million capital referendum initiative.

Funds from the 2002 referendum were used for the construction of the Homeland Security Education Center, the Student Services Center, and the Culinary & Hospitality Center. The 2010 referendum supported the renovation of the SRC, the SCC, the McAninch Arts Center, the Campus Maintenance Center, and the Physical Education Center. The College realized several major outcomes, including significant semester-to-semester enrollment increases, the addition of approximately 50 new academic programs, and the creation of the 3+1 degree program that allows students to earn an entire bachelor’s degree with a partner university without leaving the COD campus.

On May 2, 2016, the College of DuPage Board of Trustees appointed Dr. Ann Rondeau to serve as the sixth president in the College’s 49-year history. The College conducted a nationwide search to fill the position. Dr. Rondeau succeeded Acting Interim President Joseph E. Collins.

In 2016, after many years of physical building and expanding, the College undertook a series of cross-constituency endeavors intended to strengthen and update policies, processes, and procedures and to transform and modernize the College to changing environmental dynamics and conditions, from standards to demographics to learning delivery systems. The results have included, though not limited to, exemplary governance (setting a pace for community colleges in the state) and unprecedented recognition of financial practices.

Building upon these improvements, the College embarked on a long-term and rigorous Guided Pathways program. The program emphasizes student outcomes and persistence, making the student the focus for all parts of the College, as well as strategically and operationally planning for resources to support and sustain this emphasis.

The community college district served by College of DuPage has grown significantly over the years. Originally formed from 10 high school districts, District 502 has become the most populous community college district in Illinois, outside of Chicago. More than one million residents from all or part of 51 communities comprise today’s District 502, with boundaries encompassing significant parts of Cook and Will counties, as well as the majority of DuPage County.

Total staff at the College numbers over 3,000 and includes administrators, full- and part-time faculty members, counselors and advisors, classified staff, various other professionals, and student employees.

College of DuPage’s operating revenue is derived primarily from local taxes, tuition and fees, and state allocations. Special grants from state and federal sources may be acquired, and gifts and grants from foundations and private sources are accepted through the College of DuPage Foundation. College of DuPage is recognized by the ICCB and governed by a locally elected seven-member Board of Trustees and one elected, non-voting student representative. Since its humble beginnings in 1967, College of DuPage has grown in breadth and stature to take its place as one of the nation’s finest community colleges.

Like many other service organizations, the primary expenditures of the College are for employee salaries and benefits. Salaries and benefits account for about 71% of total expenditures in the FY2019 General Fund budget. The majority of the College’s employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements or other employment agreements. The College is under contract with all of its five labor unions. Contracts with the full-time faculty association, classified staff association-painters, groundskeepers, mechanics and carpenters, Fraternal Order of Police, and operating engineers were extended through the end of FY2019. In August 2017, the College extended its contract with its adjunct faculty association through 2021.

College of DuPage is a comprehensive community college that meets five key community educational needs: transfer education that prepares students for transfer to a four-year institution to pursue a bachelor's degree; career and technical education that prepares students who will graduate with an Associate in Applied Sciences degree or certificate to directly enter the workforce; developmental education that provides remedial education for students who are not academically ready to enroll in college-level courses; continuing education that provides non-credit courses to the community for personal development and enrichment; and business training that provides specialized or customized training and education to local companies for their employees.

College of DuPage grants nine associate degrees:

- Associate in Arts
- Associate in Science
- Associate in Engineering Science
- Associate in Applied Science
- Associate in General Studies
- Associate in Fine Arts in Art
- Associate in Fine Arts in Music
- Associate in Arts in Teaching Secondary Mathematics
- Associate in Arts in Teaching Early Childhood Education

In addition to associate degrees, College of DuPage offers over 170 certificates in more than 50 areas of study. College credit and continuing education classes are offered on the College's 273-acre Glen Ellyn campus, at four regional centers, and at area high schools and other community locations. Educational opportunities at College of DuPage include face-to-face courses, accelerated programs for adults, field and experiential learning, an honors program, online and hybrid courses, special programs for youth and older adults, customized training for business and industry, and courses required for licensure in various professions.

College of DuPage participates in the North Central Community College Conference and is a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association. Intercollegiate sports for men include baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, tennis, and track and field. College of DuPage has women's teams in basketball, cross-country, soccer, softball, tennis, track and field, and volleyball. There is also a spirit squad that performs at home football and basketball games.

LOCAL ECONOMY

The College's district includes the majority of DuPage County and portions of Cook and Will Counties. DuPage County is in northeastern Illinois and covers 332.1 square miles. DuPage is at the hub of the nation's rail, air, freight and trucking systems. The County plays a critical role in maintaining a large, efficient transportation system and infrastructure which includes six major expressways and three major commuter rail lines. DuPage Airport is one of Illinois's busiest airports and O'Hare International Airport is on the county's northeastern border.

The district normally has a relatively low unemployment rate and one of the highest equalized assessed valuations per community college student. DuPage County has a highly skilled employment pool, reflecting the educational commitment of its residents. School test scores consistently rank above the state average, and school operating expenditures per child exceed the state average. Twenty private or public colleges are located in DuPage County.

The county has a very diverse economic base, comprised of construction and manufacturing, wholesale and retail trade, various service sectors, and research. A high-tech research and development corridor covers the width of DuPage County, stretching from the Argonne National Laboratory in the southern part of the county to the Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory on the western boundary. A pro-business atmosphere, a commitment to a well-educated workforce and a modern transportation system make DuPage County an ideal location for business expansion and relocation.

The population of DuPage County is as follows:

Year	Population
1995	855,531
2000	906,284
2010	917,911
2015	939,507

OUTREACH

The College offers many different forums to engage and provide programming to members of the community.

McAninch Arts Center
The McAninch Arts Center (MAC) is a state-of-the-art facility housing three performance spaces, an outdoor Lakeside Pavilion stage, the Cleve Carney art gallery, studios, production space, and classrooms for the College's academic programming. This unique facility has presented theater, music, dance, lectures, social events, and visual arts to more than 1.5 million people since its opening in 1986. The MAC is also home to the New Philharmonic Orchestra, which is in residence. The result is a collection of touring, resident, and student performances that foster enlightened education and entertaining performance opportunities to encourage artistic expression, promote a lasting relationship between people and art, and enrich the cultural vitality of the community. The MAC underwent a $35 million renovation in 2013, including upgrades in seating, acoustics, energy efficiency, and the addition of a new gallery, concession area, box office and outdoor space. The MAC re-opened to a sold-out performance on New Year's Eve 2013.

WDCB-TV
An educational and community service provided by College of DuPage, WDCB-TV's broadcast schedule originates from the College and runs 24-hours a day, seven days a week. Programs are aired with public service announcements and WDCB-FM news.

Primary sources of programming for WDCB-TV are college-credit telecourses offered by the College's Center for Extended Learning. The College's Multimedia Services Department produces *Images, Career Paths, That Beepin' Show,* and *The College Lecture Series.* These four general-interest video programs cover a wide range of College issues. WDCB-TV is available in Wheaton, Glen Ellyn, Naperville, West Chicago, Geneva, and St. Charles.

WDCB 90.9 FM Public Radio
The College's award-winning public radio station provides Chicagoland and beyond with jazz, blues, news, and more, 24-hours a day, seven days a week. WDCB serves the entire metropolitan area with a five-kilowatt signal broadcasting from COD's Glen Ellyn campus, and also streams its signal to the rest of the world at www.wdcb.org.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The College maintains its accounts and prepares its financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the United States of America as set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Boards and standards promulgated by the ICCB. The ICCB requires accounting by funds in order that limitations and restrictions on resources can be easily accounted for. The funds required are as follows:

Fund Group	Fund
General	Education
	Operations & Maintenance
Capital Projects	Operations & Maintenance Restricted
Debt Service	Bond & Interest
Enterprise	Auxiliary Enterprises
Special Revenue	Restricted Purposes
Permanent	Working Cash

The financial records of the College are maintained on the accrual basis of accounting whereby all revenues are recorded when earned and all expenses are recorded when an obligation has been incurred. The notes to the financial statements expand and explain the financial statements and the accounting principles applied.

Internal Controls: Management of the College is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls to protect the assets of the College, prevent loss from theft or misuse, and to provide that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefit likely to be derived, and the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Budgeting Controls: The College maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the College's Board of Trustees. Activities of the funds are included in the annual appropriated budget. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot exceed the appropriated amount) is established for each individual fund. The College also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts lapse at year-end. However, encumbrances generally are re-authorized as part of the following year's budget.

As demonstrated by the statements and supplementary financial information included in the Financial Section of this report, the College continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

PROPERTY TAXES

Taxes are collected on a calendar year basis. Taxes levied in December 2017 are collected in calendar year 2018. State legislation limits the increase in the amount of taxes the College can levy to 5% of the prior-year tax extension or the Consumer Price Index (CPI) annual increase, whichever is lower, plus the taxes on new construction. The prior-year CPI is used for the current levy year. The 1991 tax levy was the first levy affected by the tax cap legislation. Current and historical information on property taxes is presented in the Statistical Section of this report.

Calendar year 2010 was the first year DuPage County experienced a decrease in Equalized Assessed Valuation (EAV). The assessed valuations for the total District 502 decreased 5.2% in levy year 2010, 7.4% in levy year 2011, 7.7% in levy year 2012, 5.1% in 2013, and 0.4% in 2014 before increasing 3.8% in 2015, 6.5% in 2016, and 6.8% in 2017.

PROSPECTS FOR THE FUTURE

As part of College of DuPage's overall planning activities, a five-year financial plan is prepared that is integrated with the strategic planning initiatives and annual budget process. This plan, which is updated annually and presented to the Board of Trustees as part of the annual budget submission, identifies major areas of concern that must be addressed if the College is to continue to fulfill its mission, vision, and values consistent with the Strategic Long Range Plan (SLRP). The College's financial goal of maintaining a healthy financial position through the prudent allocation and use of available resources in support of its educational goals and mission remains unchanged. Looking forward, the College remains concerned about how the State of Illinois' financial situation, pension reform law, and the Affordable Care Act may adversely impact the financial results of the College.

Through strategic tuition and fee increases; continuous process improvements to lower costs; the development of marketing programs to build enrollment, especially in under-represented populations, focusing on retention; the expansion of course offerings, including online classes, to increase opportunities to learn; and seeking additional grant and private funding to reduce operating costs, the College has achieved a very healthy financial position. The College will continue to conserve resources through the application of financial controls and reduction in expenses, where possible, without affecting the quality of its educational programs. In March 2018, the College Board of Trustees elected to increase the total tuition and fee rate by $1 per credit hour to $136 per credit hour effective with the Fall 2018 semester.

College of DuPage engages in planning to assure that we are future-oriented in serving our students, community, and other stakeholders. College of DuPage's strategic long range planning is a continuous process that guides the future direction of the institution. Specifically, the SLRP defines the College's institutional philosophy, mission, vision, core values, long-term goals, and associated strategic objectives. Information about these foundational concepts may be found on pages 16-20.

At College of DuPage, the SLRP is based on the concept of planning "from the outside-in." Therefore, the SLRP is a map for the development and delivery of programs and services that address community challenges and needs.

With the approval of the Board of Trustees, the SLRP sets the College's strategic direction over a five-year period. Therefore, the purpose of this document is to communicate to College of DuPage employees, students, community and other stakeholders a reference point for comprehensive long-range planning. The major tenets of the SLRP are reflected on pages 16-20 of this document.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Budget decisions shall be made in accordance with the College's Annual Plan and shall conform to the requirements as set forth in the ICCB Fiscal Management Manual. The definition of a balanced budget provides for the following:

- Annual expenditures plus other uses (i.e., fund balance) do not exceed projected revenues plus other sources. (Expenditures shall be budgeted according to the College's strategic priorities.)
- Debt service.
- Adequate reserves for maintenance and repairs to its existing facilities.
- Adequate reserves for acquisition, maintenance, and replacement of capital equipment.
- Adequate reserves for strategic capital projects.
- Adequate funding levels to fulfill future terms and conditions of employment.
- Adequate allocations for special projects related to the strategic direction of the College.
- Appropriate provisions for contingencies (unforeseen events requiring expenditures of current resources).
- Cash flow sufficient to provide for expenditures.
- Ending fund balances (according to policies set specifically for that purpose).

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Equalized Assessed Valuation of Taxable Property (tax year 2017)	$43,277,237,219
Net debt applicable to debt limit[1]	$141,314,005
Long-Term Debt Percent of Assessed Valuation	0.33%

[1]Balances include current and non-current portions of Series Series 2011A, Series 2013A, and Series 2018 bond principal outstanding, less amount available in the Bond and Interest Fund.

The legal debt limit is 2.875% of the district's assessed valuation. The debt limitation would therefore be $1,244,220,570. The College's current bonded debt of $141,314,005 is well below the legal limit.

OTHER INFORMATION

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to College of DuPage, Community College District Number 502 for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only.

The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable, efficient and organized CAFR whose contents conform to program standards. The CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

The GFOA has also given the College of DuPage an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting for its Popular Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government popular reports.

In order to receive an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting, a government unit must publish a Popular Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards of creativity, presentation, understandability, and reader appeal. An Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. College of DuPage has received a Popular Award for the first time for its fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

College of DuPage has earned GFOA's Award for Best Practices in Community College Budgeting for its annual budget for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Prior to this award, the College had received the GFOA's Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for its annual budgets dating back to the fiscal year ending June 30, 1999. In order to receive these awards, a government unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, an operations guide, a financial plan, and a communications device.

Acknowledgements
The preparation of this CAFR was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Financial Affairs Department. The staff has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report. We wish to thank the President of the College of DuPage, Dr. Ann Rondeau; the Board of Trustees; and the members of the President's Cabinet for their continued interest and support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of College of DuPage's finances.

Respectfully submitted,

Brian W. Caputo, Ph.D., C.P.A. Vice President, Administrative Affairs and Treasurer (CFO)	Scott L. Brady, C.P.A. Controller

VISION, MISSION, VALUES, AND PHILOSOPHY

Vision

"College of DuPage will be the primary college district residents choose for high quality education."

Mission

The mission statement of College of DuPage identifies the fundamental purpose and aspirations of the College. The mission is the foundation upon which all College activities are built.

The mission of College of DuPage is to be a center for excellence in teaching, learning, and cultural experiences by providing accessible, affordable, and comprehensive education.

Values

INTEGRITY:	*We expect the highest standard of moral character and ethical behavior.*
HONESTY:	*We expect truthfulness and trustworthiness.*
RESPECT:	*We expect openness to difference and to the uniqueness of all individuals.*
RESPONSIBILITY:	*We expect fulfillment of obligations and accountability.*

Philosophy

***College of DuPage believes in the power of teaching and learning**. We endorse the right of each person to accessible and affordable opportunities to learn and affirm the innate value of the pursuit of knowledge and its application to life. Our primary commitment is to facilitate and support student success in learning.*

***College of DuPage is committed to excellence**. We seek quality in all that we do. To ensure quality, we are committed to continual assessment and self-evaluation.*

***College of DuPage values diversity**. We seek to reflect and meet the educational needs of the residents of our large, multicultural district. We recognize the importance of embracing individual differences and cultures and value the contributions made to the College by people of all ethnic and cultural backgrounds. We affirm our role as a catalyst for promoting dialogue and tolerance on issues supporting the common good.*

***College of DuPage promotes participation in planning and decision making**. We support participatory governance and the involvement of the College community in the development of a shared vision. We believe that all students, staff, and residents can make meaningful contributions within a respectful environment that encourages meaningful discourse. We strive to build an organizational climate in which freedom of expression is defended and civility is affirmed.*

***College of DuPage will be a benefit to students and community**. The needs of our students and community are central to all we do.*

FY2017-2021 STRATEGIC LONG RANGE PLAN GOALS

Goal 1: Accountability

College of DuPage is committed to being transparent, answerable and responsible to all stakeholders. To accomplish this we will:

Strategic Objectives:

1.1 Exceed the accreditation requirements of the Higher Learning Commission and other program specific accreditations and certifications (e.g., Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing).

1.2 Develop, analyze and use meaningful metrics to demonstrate how well College of DuPage is educating students, including transfer and employment placement rates.

1.3 Ensure accuracy, integrity and reliability of data and of the data management system.

1.4 Integrate institutional data sources in order to track daily operations and overall organizational performance, including progress on achieving strategic objectives and annual targets.

1.5 Improve internal controls that create an auditable trail of evidence in order to promote efficiency and effectiveness of operations, ensure the safeguarding of assets, and to enhance fraud prevention and detection.

1.6 Ensure compliant and transparent processes that will promote stakeholder confidence and trust.

1.7 Create a fear-free culture where employees and other stakeholders feel compelled to speak up when they witness potential acts of wrongdoing or unethical conduct.

Goal 2: Value-Added Education

College of DuPage is committed to going beyond standard expectations and providing something more to the students and communities we serve. To accomplish this we will:

Strategic Objectives:

2.1 Empower students to design/customize their education to meet their specific educational goals and needs.

2.2 Ensure that educational descriptions are clear (including required prerequisites), accurate and that transferability is clearly stated.

2.3 Review, revise and develop curricular offerings to assure high quality education and alignment with the current and emerging employee skill needs of local businesses and employers.

2.4 Add new and strengthen current academic transfer partnerships agreements (e.g., 3+1, 2+2) and create greater opportunities for students to earn college credit while still in high school (e.g., Early College initiative, dual credit).

2.5 Support student success by addressing student identified (e.g. Noel-Levitz Student Satisfaction Inventory survey) issues with academic advising, with a focus on the academic advisor's knowledge about programs at College of DuPage and transfer requirements at other institutions.

2.6 Support student completion within 150% of the normal time (e.g., three years for an associate's degree) by implementing a guided pathways approach to programs and degrees.

2.7 Expand efforts to attract and provide resources to assist nontraditional students to enroll in credit courses, especially those in the 55-plus age group.

2.8 Continue to improve Adult Basic Education (ABE)/High School Equivalency (HSE)/ English Language Acquisition (ELA), etc., with a focus on transitioning students from non-credit to success in college degree and certificate programs of study.

2.9 Grow credit enrollment by enhancing and being known for providing exceptional educational and cultural experiences to students (e.g., study abroad programs, learning technologies, co-curricular activities).

Goal 3: Student Centeredness

College of DuPage is committed to methods of teaching that shift the focus of instruction from the teacher to the student. To accomplish this we will:

Strategic Objectives:

3.1 Enhance and expand opportunities to support student learning needs, including helping students identify a course of study, recognize their specific goals and assist them to overcome their weaknesses.

3.2 Create awareness among employees concerning student mental health and disability issues and adopt College policies and procedures to ensure they meet the needs of this population.

3.3 Develop innovative ways to gather quantitative and qualitative data from students about their needs and act upon that input.

3.4 Develop ways to better share data concerning student needs and success methods across all areas of the College.

3.5 Create effective communication pathways from the student, to the faculty, to the rest of the College.

3.6 Ensure that current College policies and procedures lead to improved student outcomes.

3.7 Foster a culture of intellectual expectations, achievement and engagement for students.

3.8 Leverage faculty expertise to develop and implement original content/learning modules that can be scaled to meet current and emerging student educational goals and local employer needs.

Goal 4: Equality and Inclusiveness

College of DuPage is committed to ensuring that all stakeholders are involved in setting institutional direction; that their perspectives are heard and valued and their needs are understood and addressed. To accomplish this we will:

Strategic Objectives:

4.1 Implement methods (e.g., Personal Assessment of the College Environment survey) to assess the institutional culture and climate and develop specific actions related to identified opportunities for improvement.

4.2 Incentivize employees to utilize College of DuPage resources (facilities, services and offerings).

4.3 Expand the availability and use of professional development funds for all employees.

4.4 Support cross-departmental knowledge exchange for all constituencies (starting with on-boarding and continuing throughout the employee's career).

4.5 Expand the Shared Governance Council to drive the culture so that it is inclusive of people, processes, inputs, ideas, thoughts, beliefs and perspectives.

4.6 Continue to foster a culture of inclusiveness for students, employees and the community through programs, activities, policies and procedures.

4.7 Develop and implement programs and services to enhance institutional diversity and global engagement, including recruitment and support for international students.

Goal 5: Relationships

College of DuPage is committed to cooperating and collaborating with all stakeholders in order to advance mutual interests. To accomplish this we will:

Strategic Objectives:

5.1 Increase College of DuPage's exposure and partnerships in District 502 by utilizing existing facilities in cities, towns and villages (e.g., municipal centers, libraries).

5.2 Develop a Learning Network by leveraging the off-campus centers and other community locations for the delivery of College programs and services.

5.3 Identify and implement optimal methods of communicating with and engaging all College stakeholders (e.g., alumni, business leaders, elected officials).

5.4 Utilize internal resources to develop a new College of DuPage brand and implement a communications plan that considers the preferences and needs of students and other internal and external stakeholders.

5.5 Modernize College of DuPage's website and other interfaces to improve functionality, information accessibility and user friendliness.

5.6 Identify, assess and enhance College of DuPage's community outreach activities, with a focus on the visual and performing arts.

5.7 Support collaboration, creation and learning by promoting and providing College of DuPage resources to all District 502 residents in DuPage, Will and Cook Counties (e.g., Center for Entrepreneurship).

5.8 Rebuild public confidence in College of DuPage's institutional integrity through increased engagements by College staff, faculty and Board members with community organizations (e.g., Rotary, Chambers, Libraries) with a focus on assessing and meeting community needs through the College's programs and services.

5.9 Continue to "spotlight" and promote faculty through social media, live events, etc., in order to give students and other stakeholders insight into the quality of instruction and programs provided by College faculty.

Goal 6: Innovativeness

College of DuPage is committed to making meaningful change that enhances organizational effectiveness and adds new value for stakeholders. To accomplish this we will:

Strategic Objectives:

6.1 Foster an innovative culture and climate by encouraging (risk-free) experimentation and the sharing of best practices by all employees.

6.2 Develop a process to systematically seek student perspectives and ideas in order to enhance the student experience.

6.3 Leverage College technology in innovative ways for the benefit of students and the community at large.

6.4 Provide professional development opportunities to promote innovative ideas and solutions College-wide.

6.5 Support cross-departmental knowledge exchange for all constituencies (starting with on-boarding and continuing throughout the employee's career).

Goal 7: Financial Stewardship

College of DuPage is committed to the careful and responsible management of the resources entrusted to its care. To accomplish this we will:

Strategic Objectives:

7.1 Keep tuition and property taxes as affordable as possible without impairing the quality or integrity of College programs and services.

7.2 Develop a financial model that identifies new revenue sources while eliminating the reliance on State of Illinois apportionment funds.

7.3 Educate stakeholders on the role, benefits and value of community colleges, with a focus on College of DuPage's value and stewardship of taxpayer dollars.

7.4 Increase philanthropic giving in order to increase access to education and to enhance cultural opportunities for the community.

7.5 Investigate and act upon opportunities to partner with co-branded programs and services with other Illinois community colleges.

7.6 Increase the active involvement of alumni in giving of their time and resources to support the College of DuPage Foundation mission.

7.7 Explore and, if feasible, incentivize students (e.g., reduced tuition) for taking courses during non-peak times.

Goal 8: Infrastructure

College of DuPage is committed to maintaining, improving and developing structures, systems and facilities necessary for the delivery of high-quality education and meaningful cultural events. To accomplish this we will:

Strategic Objectives:

8.1 Use faculty and other stakeholder input and appropriate institutional and benchmark data to analyze and understand current space capacity and utilization, and further develop and implement a detailed Facility Master Plan with a focus on future academic and student support needs.

8.1 Unify the west and east sides of the Glen Ellyn campus, creating a pedestrian-friendly crossing and a "one campus" feel.

8.2 Investigate the need for additional centers with a focus on how they would impact student preferences, accessibility and needs and enhance a Learning Network that advances student success.

8.3 Revise, integrate and implement the Information Technology Strategic Plan in order to enhance student success, maximize institutional effectiveness and ensure hardware and software are reliable, secure (from data breaches) and are user friendly to students, employees and other stakeholders.

The College's Annual Plan, Fact Book, SLRP, and other planning and reporting documents are available on the College's website:
http://cod.edu/about/office_of_the_president/planning_and_reporting_documents/index.aspx

College of DuPage

COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT #502
JUNE 30, 2018

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

Board of Trustees

Trustee Name	Position	Term Expiration
Alan L. Bennett	Trustee	2019
Charles Bernstein	Trustee	2021
Christine M. Fenne	Trustee	2023
Daniel Markwell	Trustee	2023
Deanne Mazzochi	Trustee	2021
Frank Napolitano	Trustee	2021
Joseph C. Wozniak	Trustee	2019
Sonia Paul	Student Trustee	2019

Appointed Annually

Deanne Mazzochi	Board Chairman to 2019
Frank Napolitano	Board Vice Chairman to 2019
Christine M. Fenne	Board Secretary to 2019
Dr. Brian W. Caputo	Treasurer

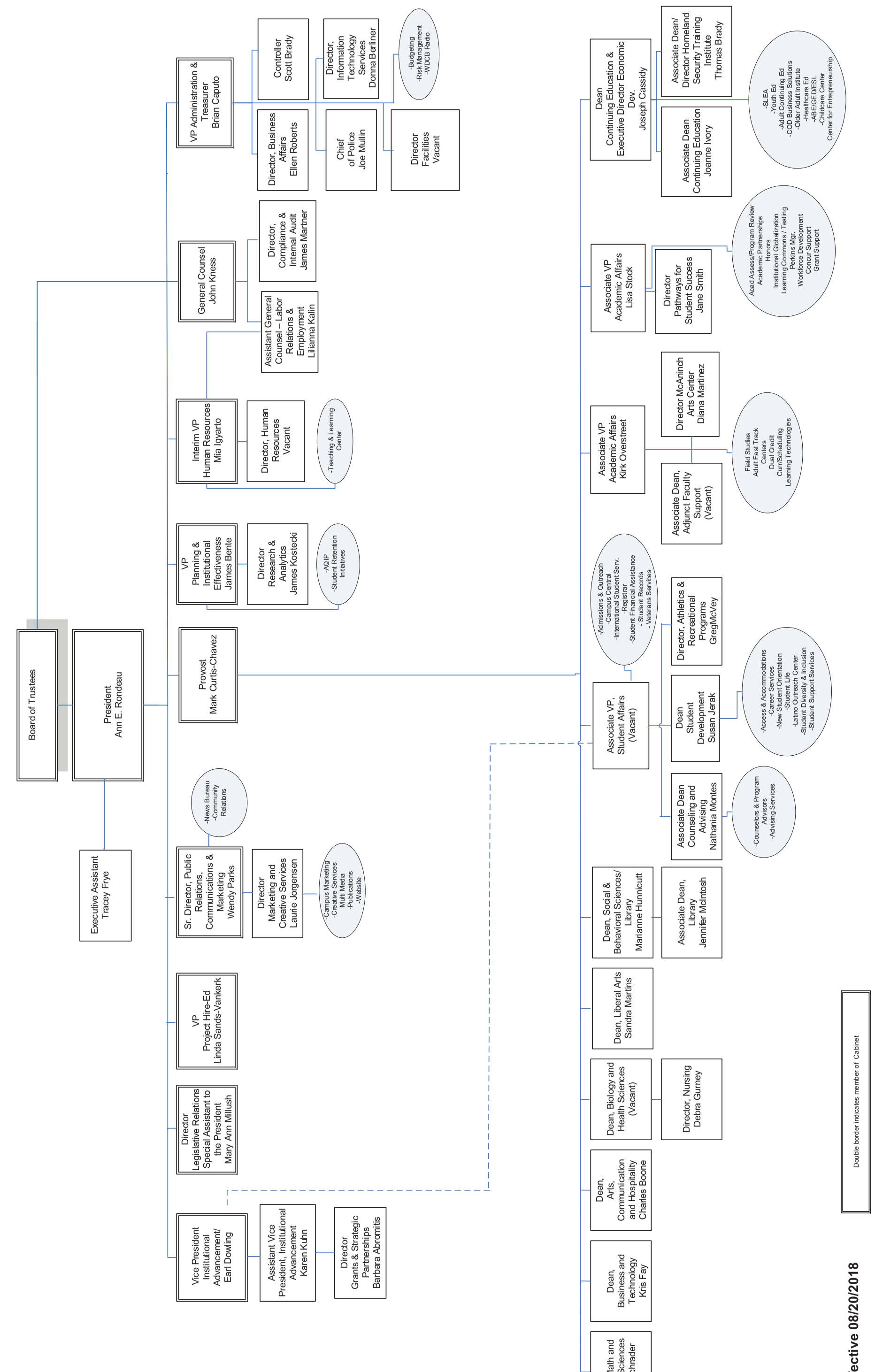
Cabinet

Dr. Ann E. Rondeau, President
James Benté, Vice President, Planning & Institutional Effectiveness
Dr. Brian W. Caputo, Vice President Administrative Affairs and Treasurer (CFO)
Dr. Mark Curtis-Chavez, Provost
Earl Dowling, Vice President, Institutional Advancement
Mia Igyarto, Interim Vice President, Human Resources
John Kness, General Counsel
Mary Ann Millush, Director, Legislative Relations & Special Assistant to the President
Wendy E. Parks, Senior Director, Public Relations, Communications, and Marketing
Linda Sands-Vankerk, Vice President, Project Hire-Ed

Officials Issuing Report

Dr. Brian W. Caputo, Vice President Administrative Affairs and Treasurer (CFO)
Scott L. Brady, Controller

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE ADMINISTRATION ORGANIZATION CHART



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

College of DuPage
Community College District
Number 502, Illinois

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

II. FINANCIAL SECTION

Mission
"The mission of College of DuPage is to be a center for excellence in teaching, learning, and cultural experiences by providing accessible, affordable, and comprehensive education."

CliftonLarsonAllen

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Trustees
College of DuPage, Community College District Number 502
Glen Ellyn, Illinois

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities and discretely presented component unit of College of DuPage, Community College District Number 502 (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the basic financial statements based on our audits. We did not audit the financial statements of the District's component unit. Those statements were audited by another auditor whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the discretely presented component unit, is based solely on the report of the other auditor. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the District's component unit were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards.*

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

A member of Nexia International

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditor on the financial statements of the District's discretely presented component unit, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities of the District and its discretely presented component unit as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flow thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits other than Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedule of College's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability, Schedule of College's OPEB Contributions, Schedule of College's Local OPEB Plan Contributions, Schedule of College's Proportionate Share of Net Pension and related Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Pension Benefits, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, statistical section, supplemental financial information and the other supplemental financial information as listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplemental financial information, the combining schedule of revenues, expenses, and changes in subfund balances, all subfunds and account groups, and the schedule of auxiliary subfunds as listed in the table of contents are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section, the statistical section and other supplementary financial information as listed in the table of contents has not been subjected to auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 10, 2018, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Oak Brook, Illinois
October 10, 2018

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

JUNE 30, 2018

Management's Discussion and Analysis (unaudited)

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

This section of College of DuPage, Community College District 502's (the College) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) of the College's financial activity during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Because this MD&A is designed to focus on current activities, resulting changes, and currently known facts, please read it in conjunction with the Transmittal Letter and the College's basic financial statements including the notes to the financial statements. Responsibility for the completeness and fairness of this information rests with the College.

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

The financial statements focus on the College as a whole and are designed to emulate corporate presentation models whereby all College activities are consolidated into one total. The financial statements consist of four primary parts: (1) the statements of net position, (2) statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position, (3) statements of cash flow, and (4) notes to the financial statements. The financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and economic resources measurement focus. Under the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recorded when incurred, and all revenues are recognized when earned in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The Statement of Net Position is presented in the format where assets plus deferred outflows of resources equal liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources plus net position. Assets and liabilities are presented in order of liquidity and are classified as current (convertible into cash within one year) and non-current. This statement combines and consolidates current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with long-term capital assets and deferred inflows and outflows of resources. The focus of this statement is to show the overall liquidity and health of the College as of the end of the fiscal year. The change in net position is an indicator of whether the financial condition has improved or worsened during the year.

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position focuses on both the gross and net costs of College activities, which are supported substantially by property taxes, state and federal grants and contracts, student tuition and fees, and auxiliary enterprises revenues. This approach is intended to summarize and simplify the reader's analysis of the financial results of the various College services to students and the public.

The Statement of Cash Flows discloses net cash provided by or used for operating, non-capital financing, capital and related financing, and investing activities. This statement provides information about the cash receipts and cash payments during the fiscal year. When used with related disclosures and information in other financial statements, the Statement of Cash Flows should help the reader assess (a) the College's ability to generate future cash flows, (b) its ability to meet its obligations as they come due, (c) its needs for external financing, (d) the reasons for differences between operating income and associated cash receipts and payments, and (e) the effects on the College's financial position of both its cash and its noncash investing, capital, and financing transactions during the period.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the basic statements. They describe the College's significant accounting policies and provide other information that is essential to a reader's understanding of the College's financial position or inflows and outflows of resources. The reader is encouraged to review the notes in conjunction with management's discussion and analysis of the financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

The major components of College of DuPage's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 are as follows (in millions of dollars):

	2018	2017	Change 2018-17
Assets			
Current assets	$ 362.8	$ 344.0	$ 18.8
Non-current assets			
Other assets	-	0.1	(0.1)
Capital assets, net of depreciation	460.7	486.1	(25.4)
Total assets	823.5	830.2	(6.7)
Deferred outflows of resources	6.3	0.3	6.0
Total assets & deferred outflows	829.8	830.5	(0.7)
Liabilities			
Current liabilities	53.3	63.0	(9.7)
Non-current liabilities	303.4	227.9	75.5
Total liabilities	356.7	290.9	65.8
Deferred inflows of resources	57.7	52.8	4.9
Total liabilities & deferred inflows	414.4	343.7	70.7
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	238.6	245.1	(6.5)
Restricted	16.8	18.8	(2.0)
Unrestricted	160.0	222.9	(62.9)
Total net position	$ 415.4	$ 486.8	$ (71.4)

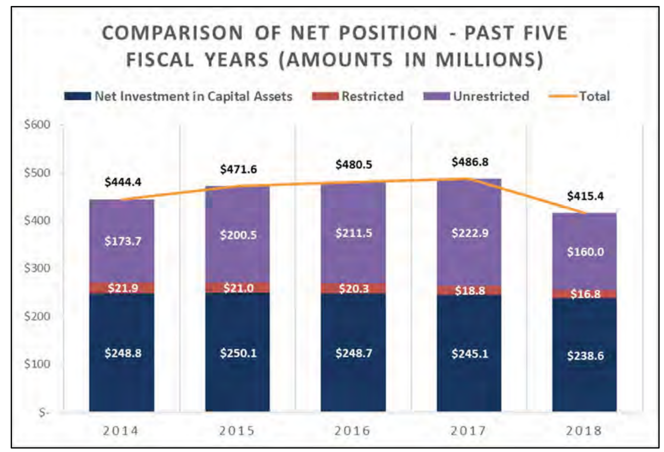
Total current assets increased $18.8 million from the prior year, due mostly to a $21.4 million increase in cash and investments that was slightly offset by a $3.4 million decrease in receivables.

Non-current assets, comprised of other assets and capital assets, net of depreciation, decreased by $25.4 million from the previous year due to the decrease in net capital assets. The total cost value of capital assets increased $5.5 million from the previous year coupled with an increase of $30.9 in accumulated depreciation. Costs accumulated in construction in progress were transferred to land improvements or building improvements in FY2018 to reflect the completion of projects.

Current liabilities decreased $9.7 million primarily due to a decrease in the current portion of bonds payable. This is related to the timing of principal payments on the College's outstanding bonds; the amount due in FY2019 is less than what was required to be paid in FY2018.

Non-current liabilities increased by $75.5 million over the previous year due to the implementation of GASB Statement 75 which resulted Other Post Employment Benefit liability increase of $98.9 million, offset by a decrease in bonds payable of $23.4 million.

Total net position (equity) decreased $71.4 million over the prior year primarily due to changes in accounting principles (implementation of GASB Statement 75). Net position is comprised of three line items: net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. The net investment in capital assets decreased by $6.5 million due to annual depreciation on existing capital assets along with annual principal payments on bonds.



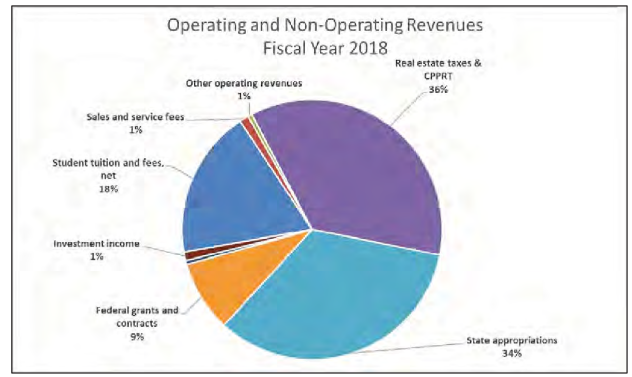
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

The following table presents the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position for the College for fiscal years 2018 and 2017 (in millions of dollars).

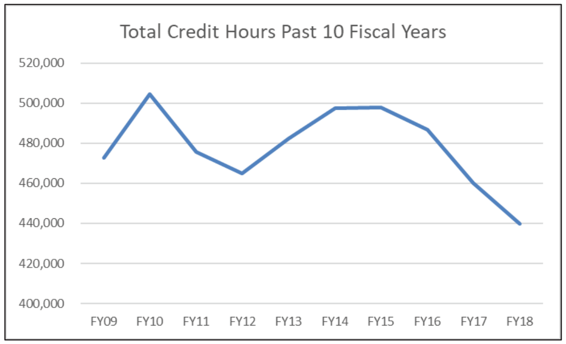
	2018	2017	Change 2018-17
Revenues			
Operating revenues			
Student tuition and fees, net	$ 56.9	$ 61.2	$ (4.3)
Sales and service fees	3.5	3.8	(0.3)
Other operating revenues	1.6	1.3	0.3
Total operating revenues	62.0	66.3	(4.3)
Non-operating revenues			
Real estate taxes & CPPRT	110.5	108.9	1.6
State appropriations	103.9	71.6	32.3
Federal grants and contracts	27.2	26.3	0.9
Investment income	3.3	1.6	1.7
Other non-operating revenues	1.5	1.5	-
Total non-operating revenues	246.4	209.9	36.5
Total revenues	308.4	276.2	32.2
Expenses			
Operating expenses			
Instruction	117.0	112.6	4.4
Academic support	15.7	12.1	3.6
Student services	23.5	21.0	2.5
Public service	3.1	2.7	0.4
Operation and maintenance of plant	20.7	19.6	1.1
General administration	17.2	17.4	(0.2)
General institutional	25.9	24.2	1.7
Auxiliary enterprises	12.6	11.4	1.2
Scholarship expense	11.0	6.9	4.1
Depreciation expense	31.9	32.0	(0.1)
Total operating expenses	278.6	259.9	18.7
Non-operating expenses			
Interest on capital asset-related debt	9.0	10.2	(1.2)
Total non-operating expenses	9.0	10.2	(1.2)
Total expenses	287.6	270.1	17.5
Net income before capital contributions	20.8	6.1	14.7
Capital contributions	1.8	0.2	1.6
Increase in net position	22.6	6.3	16.3
Net position at beginning of year	486.8	480.5	6.3
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	(94.0)	-	(94.0)
Net position at end of year	$ 415.4	$ 486.8	$ (71.4)

Revenues:
The College's operating and non-operating revenues were $308.4 million for fiscal year 2018, an increase of $32.2 million from the prior year. This increase in revenues was driven primarily by higher State of Illinois revenue. Receipts from the State of Illinois for the Base Operating Grant were $14.9 million higher in FY2018.

The College has three primary revenue sources that accounted for 88.0% of total revenues in FY2018. Real estate and corporate personal property replacement taxes (CPPRT) continue to be the College's primary revenue source accounting for $110.5 million, or 35.8%, of FY2018 total revenues. The second largest revenue source, state grants and appropriations, totaled $103.9 million and accounted for 33.7% of FY2018 total revenues. The third largest source of revenue was student tuition and fees totaling $56.9 million, or 18.5%, of total revenues in FY2018.



Operating revenues decreased $4.3 million in FY2018 due to a decrease in revenue from student tuition and fees ($4.3 million). The lower tuition revenue was due to a decrease in enrollment. Certified student credit hours, on which the state claim is filed, decreased by 4.5% from FY2017 to FY2018, going from 460,249.5 semester credit hours in FY2017 to 439,649.0 in FY2018. The FY2019 budget assumes an enrollment decline of 4.0%.



The above chart reflects total annual semester credit hours upon which state claims are filed for the past ten fiscal years.

As shown in the following table, total student tuition and fees revenue before adjustment for the reclassification of tuition funded by state and federal grants was $85.7 million in FY2018; this was $2.8 million lower than the prior year.

	FY2018	FY2017	Change 2018-17	% Change 2018-17
Student tuition and fees	$ 85.7	$ 88.5	$ (2.8)	-3%
Federal and State Awards	(28.8)	(27.3)	(1.5)	5%
Student tuition and fees, net	$ 56.9	$ 61.2	$ (4.3)	-7%

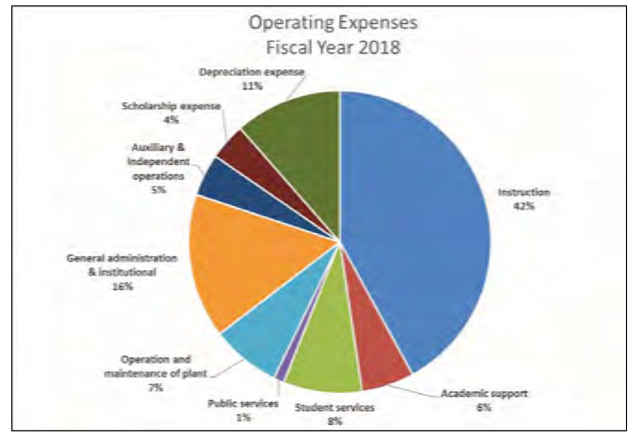
The decrease in tuition funded from federal and state awards reflects a decrease in Adult Basic Education, Presidential Scholarships, and Pell Grants/Federal Direct Loans.

Non-operating revenues increased $36.5 million from the prior year to $246.4 million. The College historically receives 99.5% of the annual property tax levy collections. Through June 30, 2018 the College has received approximately 50% of the 2017 tax year levy from all three counties within the District's boundaries.

Revenues from the State of Illinois were $32.3 million more than prior year. The College received $14.9 million more in Base Operating Grant funding in FY2018. In FY2017, the College received approximately $5.4 million. On July 6, 2017, the Illinois General Assembly passed Public Act 100-0021, authorizing several appropriations for costs incurred through June 30, 2017. The College did not recognize these revenues in FY2017 due to the fact that the appropriations did not exist at the date of the financial statements. The amounts recognized as revenue in fiscal year 2018 were:

APPROPRIATION	AMOUNT
Base Operating Grant	$ 7,546,803
Monetary Assistance Program	2,260,657
Adult Education State Funding	1,434,260
Career Technical Education Formula Grant	1,326,240
Illinois Veteran Grant	63,730
Total	$ 12,631,690

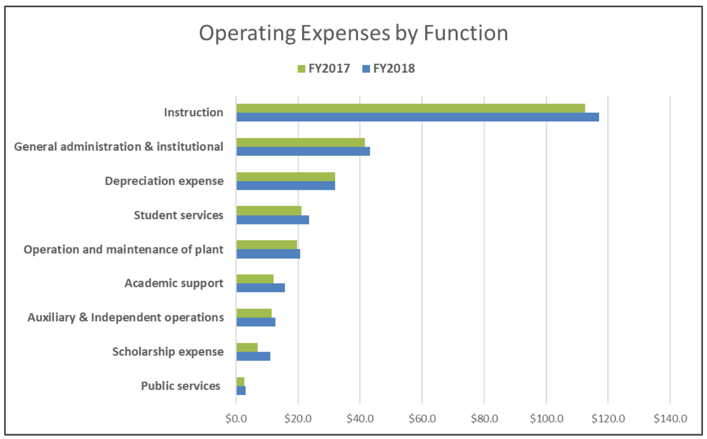
Expenses:
Total expenses for FY2018 were $287.6 million, an increase of $17.5 million from the previous fiscal year. Operating expenses increased $18.7 million while non-operating expenses decreased $1.2 million.



Contributions to the State Universities Retirement System (SURS) for pension and retiree healthcare benefits included in operating expenses increased by $6.2 million to $69.6 million in FY2018. The State of Illinois makes this contribution on behalf of the College. The College records an expense and revenue for the in-kind payment made by the state. This expense is then allocated to the different expense categories based on their prorated share of labor expense. The following table shows how the state on-behalf expenses have been allocated to the functional expense categories for the current year and the previous year.

	FY2018	FY2017	Change 2018-17
Instruction	$ 38.2	$ 35.6	$ 2.6
Student Services	7.2	6.2	1.0
General Institutional	6.2	5.8	0.4
General Administration	5.0	4.9	0.1
Academic Support	4.8	3.5	1.3
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4.7	4.3	0.4
Auxiliary Enterprises	2.6	2.3	0.3
Public Services	0.9	0.8	0.1
Total SURS On-Behalf	$ 69.6	$ 63.4	$ 6.2

The following chart shows the College's total operating expenses by function for the current year and the previous year ($ in millions).



NET CAPITAL ASSETS AND LONG-TERM DEBT

	2018	2017	Change 2018-17
Capital assets			
Land and improvements	$ 95.5	$ 94.9	$ 0.6
Construction in progress	1.4	1.2	0.2
Art collection	2.6	0.8	1.8
Building and improvements	569.7	567.7	2.0
Equipment	56.4	55.5	0.9
Subtotal	725.6	720.1	5.5
Less: accumulated depreciation	(264.9)	(234.0)	(30.9)
Capital assets, net	$ 460.7	$ 486.1	$ (25.4)

As of June 30, 2018, the College had net capital assets of $460.7 million, a decrease of $25.3 million from the prior year. The cost value of capital assets increased $5.6 million due to the completion of work on projects throughout campus and purchases of new assets. The College continued spending down the voter approved November 2010 referendum bond proceeds received in FY2013. Donated art collections from the College of DuPage Foundation during FY2018 added $1.8 million to capital assets.

The increases in land and improvements and building and improvements are a result of projects in construction in progress being completed and transferred to these depreciable capital asset categories in FY2018.

Debt Administration
The College's long-term debt obligations decreased $30.8 million from the prior year to $227.4 million. The College paid outstanding bond principal of $60.8 million, while issuing new bonds in the sum of $30.1 million. More detailed information on debt obligations is provided in Note 6 to the financial statements.

As of fiscal year end, the College's general obligation bond ratings were Aa1 by Moody's Investors Services and AA+ by Standard and Poor's Global Ratings. The Standard and Poor's rating reflects an upgrade from the previous rating of AA. Also during FY2018, Moody's revised its assessment of the District's credit outlook from "stable" to "positive."

OTHER

On December 16, 2015, the Board of the Higher Learning Commission (HLC), the accrediting body of College of DuPage, placed the College on academic probation for a two-year period. In February 2017, the College submitted its assurance filing to the commission following a comprehensive assessment by the commission's peer review corps. In November 2017, following a nearly two-year review process, the HLC removed the College from probationary status. The HLC stated it took this action based on the College's ability to "demonstrate that it meets HLC's Criteria for Accreditation." While the sanction of probation has been removed, the HLC will continue to monitor the College's progress through a May 2018 report and a focused review in September 2019.

The College's management believes it will continue its strong financial position into the future. The major external validation of this strength is through the high bond ratings mentioned earlier in this report. These ratings look at the overall financial health of which net position is a major component. The higher rating serves to lower the cost to issue bonds. The lower the cost to issue bonds, the lower the cost to taxpayers in future periods. This aids in obtaining capital funding at the most competitive rates.

The College has contracted with a firm to prepare a new Facilities Master Plan. The plan will be finalized in FY2019 and serve as the road map for construction activities over the next several years. Anticipated future educational needs of the community college district are key considerations in the development of the plan.

Management is not aware of any other currently known facts, decisions, or conditions that would have a significant impact on the College's financial position (net position) or results of operations (revenues, expenses, and other changes in net position).

ECONOMIC FACTORS THAT WILL AFFECT THE FUTURE

The College continues to be concerned with the fiscal stress that the State of Illinois is experiencing and the impacts that this stress may have on future funding for community colleges and financial aid for students. Many colleges and universities have been forced to exhaust financial reserves, freeze or eliminate positions, incorporate furlough days, reduce programs and services and increase tuition and fees.

The College of DuPage management and the Board of Trustees have been very thoughtful and deliberate in their actions to mitigate future risk to the College from both internal and external sources such as the State of Illinois. As reflected in the Strategic Long Range Plan, the College aims to keep tuition and property taxes as affordable as possible without impairing the quality or integrity of College programs and services.

The College does not anticipate a substantial change in property tax revenues. They are derived mostly from the County of DuPage which, under the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law, limits the amount taxes can increase from year to year based on the change in the Consumer Price Index-Urban (CPI-U). The CPI-U for the last two years has been 2.1% and, with the Congressional

Budget Office's April 2018 estimate of 2.2% for 2018, property tax revenue growth will remain modest.

The College continues to monitor residential and commercial property values and economic activity in the residential and office construction sector to forecast future funding impacts on the College. Revenues from property taxes represent nearly half of the revenues the College receives to fund operations. Lower assessed valuations impede the growth in property tax revenues and ultimately result in the College having to either raise tuition or eliminate services to reduce costs.

CONTACTING FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our bondholders, customers, community members, and other interested parties with a general overview of College of DuPage's finances and to demonstrate College of DuPage's accountability for the funds it receives.

If you have questions about this report or need additional information, please contact the Financial Affairs Department, at 425 Fawell Boulevard, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137-6599, (630) 942-4285.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

JUNE 30, 2018

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STATEMENT 1
COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2018

ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 22,590,208
Investments	280,294,382
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	302,884,590
Receivables	
Property taxes receivable (net of allowances of $445,846)	49,105,968
Tuition and fees receivable (net of allowances of $10,798,277)	5,255,566
Government claims receivable	1,741,503
Interest receivable	591,410
Other accounts receivable	1,409,638
Total receivables	58,104,085
Inventory	188,765
Prepaid expenses	1,661,948
Total Current Assets	362,839,388
Non-Current Assets	
Capital assets not being depreciated	8,787,974
Capital assets being depreciated,	716,752,875
Less allowance for depreciation	(264,859,753)
Total Non-Current Assets	460,681,096
Total Assets	823,520,484
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred charge SURS Contributions	185,362
OPEB - Employer contributions subsequent to measurement date	1,074,428
OPEB - Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and share of contributions	4,911,070
Deferred amount on refunding	157,325
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	6,328,185
Subtotal, Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	829,848,669
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	5,612,951
Accrued salaries and benefits	6,407,896
Claims payable	1,044,997
Unearned tuition and fee revenues	14,654,405
Unearned grant revenues	11,728
Total accrued expenses and unearned revenues	27,731,977
Bonds payable - current	20,895,000
Bond interest payable	2,093,086
Compensated absences	1,935,202
Deposits held in custody for others	542,769
Other current liabilities	151,003
Total Current Liabilities	53,349,037
Non-Current Liabilities	
Bonds payable	203,940,065
Compensated absences	607,333
Other post employment benefits (OPEB)	98,851,316
Total Non-Current Liabilities	303,398,714
Total Liabilities	356,747,751
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
OPEB - Changes of assumptions	7,970,388
OPEB - Difference between expected and actual experience	237,804
OPEB - Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	886
Deferred amount on refunding	566,501
Deferred property tax revenues	48,870,453
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	57,646,032
Subtotal, Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	414,393,783
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	238,640,470
Restricted for:	
Debt service	8,117,909
Working cash	8,561,067
Unspent grant proceeds	53,431
Unrestricted	160,082,009
Total Net Position	$ 415,454,886

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT 2
COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

REVENUES		
Operating Revenues		
Student tuition and fees	$	56,939,949
(net of scholarship allowances of $28,833,877)		
Chargeback revenue		3,595
Sales and service fees		3,527,575
Other operating revenues		1,564,332
Total Operating Revenues		62,035,451
EXPENSES		
Operating Expenses		
Instruction		116,989,139
Academic support		15,654,227
Student services		23,516,583
Public service		3,147,000
Operation and maintenance of plant		20,656,880
General administration		17,189,470
General institutional		25,942,261
Auxiliary enterprises		12,596,589
Scholarship expense		10,954,307
Depreciation expense		31,929,511
Total Operating Expenses		278,575,967
Operating Income (Loss)		(216,540,516)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)		
Real estate taxes		109,154,900
Corporate personal property replacement taxes		1,382,239
State appropriations		103,938,221
Federal grants and contracts		27,153,665
Non-governmental gifts and grants		1,364,630
Investment income		3,348,227
Interest on capital asset-related debt		(9,020,575)
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets		35,675
Net Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)		237,356,982
Net Income Before Capital Contributions		20,816,466
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS		
Capital gifts and grants		1,799,128
Increase in Net Position		22,615,594
Net Position at Beginning of Year, as restated		392,839,292
Net Position at End of Year	$	415,454,886

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT 3
COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Tuition and fees	$	84,716,279
Sales and Services		4,721,239
Payment to suppliers		(70,606,830)
Payment to employees		(128,798,389)
Net Cash from Operating Activities		(109,967,701)
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Real estate taxes & corporate personal property replacement taxes		110,566,942
State appropriations		23,995,466
Grants & contracts		38,081,367
Net Cash from Non-Capital Financing Activities		172,643,775
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Purchases of capital assets		(4,796,988)
Proceeds from sale of bonds		30,060,000
Premium on bonds		2,606,409
Bond principal payments		(60,755,000)
Interest paid on bonds		(11,413,178)
Proceeds from the sales of capital assets		39,033
Net Cash from Capital and Related Financing Activities		(44,259,724)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments		1,106,702,449
Interest on investments		3,026,628
Purchase of investments		(1,132,513,021)
Net Cash from Investing Activities		(22,783,944)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash		(4,367,594)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year		26,957,802
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of the Year	$	22,590,208
RECONCILIATION OF NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Operating Income (Loss)	$	(216,540,516)
Adjustments to Reconcile Income (Loss) to Net Cash from Operating Activities:		
Depreciation expense		31,929,511
State Universities Retirement System on-behalf payments		69,541,704
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:		
Receivables (net)		464,976
Inventories		(57,026)
Prepaid expenses		(676,334)
Other assets		143,231
Deferred inflows and outflows of resources		2,159,803
Accounts payable		344,518
Accrued salaries and benefits		(172,472)
Other accrued liabilities		(81,870)
Unearned tuition and fees		(1,803,013)
Accrued post-employment benefits		4,876,509
Other unearned revenues		(96,722)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	$	(109,967,701)

Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows

1. Noncash investing, capital and financing activities: Decrease in the fair value of investments, $400,791 in FY2018.

2. The College recognized $69,541,704 in the form of on-behalf contributions from the State of Illinois, which are not included in the Statement of Cash Flows in FY2018. The on-behalf payments did not affect net position.

3. The College received $1,799,128 in capital contributions in FY2018 which are not included in the Statement of Cash Flows.

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT 4
COLLEGE OF DUPAGE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018

ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 352,258
Investments	6,397,019
Pledges Receivable	144,386
Cash Surrender Value of Life Insurance Policies	11,467
Investments - Restricted	8,963,916
Total Assets	$ 15,869,046
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	$ 64,386
Due to College of DuPage	193,291
Total Liabilities	257,677
NET ASSETS	
Unrestricted	1,385,533
Temporarily Restricted	5,261,920
Permanently Restricted	8,963,916
Total Net Assets	15,611,369
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 15,869,046

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT 5
COLLEGE OF DUPAGE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Revenues				
Gifts and Contributions	$ 1,209,003	$ 456,777	$ 149,676	$ 1,815,456
Noncash Contributions	34,517	146,168	-	180,685
College In-Kind Contributions	508,586	-	-	508,586
Net Investment Income	108,466	542,927	-	651,393
Net Realized Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments	63,828	272,504	-	336,332
Net Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investments	(21,421)	(152,113)	-	(173,534)
Net Assets Released from Restrictions	1,829,513	(1,829,513)	-	-
Total Revenues	3,732,492	(563,250)	149,676	3,318,918
Expenses				
Program				
Scholarships Granted	460,385	-	-	460,385
Awards Granted	12,050	-	-	12,050
Cash Gifts to College of DuPage	1,336,037	-	-	1,336,037
Noncash Gifts to College of DuPage	1,914,053	-	-	1,914,053
College In-Kind Distributions	203,255	-	-	203,255
Other	12,931	-	-	12,931
Total Program	3,938,711	-	-	3,938,711
Management and General				
College In-Kind Distributions	55,135	-	-	55,135
Other	456,299	-	-	456,299
Total Management and General	511,434	-	-	511,434
Fundraising				
College In-Kind Distributions	250,196	-	-	250,196
Other	29,382	-	-	29,382
Total Fundraising	279,578	-	-	279,578
Total Expenses	4,729,723	-	-	4,729,723
Change in Net Assets	(997,231)	(563,250)	149,676	(1,410,805)
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	2,382,764	5,825,170	8,814,240	17,022,174
Net Assets, End of Year	$ 1,385,533	$ 5,261,920	$ 8,963,916	$ 15,611,369

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of College of DuPage - Community College District Number 502 (the College) conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) applicable to government units and Illinois community colleges, as well as those prescribed by the Illinois Community College Board (ICCB), as set forth in the ICCB Fiscal Management Manual. The College's reports are based on all applicable Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements. The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies.

A. Reporting Entity

The College is a municipal corporation governed by an elected seven member Board of Trustees. GASB Statement No.14, *The Financial Reporting Entity* and GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34* established standards for defining and reporting on the financial reporting entity. The financial reporting entity consists of (a) the primary government, (b) organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and (c) other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the notion of financial accountability. A primary government is financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity. It is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body *and* either it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. A primary government may also be financially accountable for governmental organizations that are fiscally dependent on it.

Pursuant to the standards established in GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity,* the College is considered a primary government since it is fiscally independent. The College has determined that the College of DuPage Foundation meets the requirements of GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units, an amendment of GASB Statement 14,* and GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus, an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, because of the nature and significance of the Foundation's relationship with the College, which has resulted in the College of DuPage Foundation being reported as a discretely presented component unit of the College. The College of DuPage Foundation is a legally separate not-for-profit established under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3). Separately issued financial statements of the Foundation are available from the Foundation's Executive Director, 425 Fawell Blvd, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

For financial reporting purposes, the College is considered a special-purpose government engaged only in business-type activities. Accordingly, the College's financial statements have been presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recorded when an obligation has been incurred. All significant intra-agency transactions have been eliminated.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the College receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include: property taxes; federal, state, and local grants; state appropriations; and other contributions. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the period for which the levy is intended to finance. Revenue from grants, state appropriations, and other contributions is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the College must provide local resources to be used for a specific purpose, and expense requirements, in which the resources are provided to the College on a reimbursement basis.

C. Property Taxes

The College's property taxes are levied each calendar year on all taxable real property located in the District. Property taxes are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting. Pursuant to guidance from the ICCB, and the College Board of Trustees resolution, property tax levies are allocated fifty percent for each of the two fiscal years after the levy year. Accordingly, the College estimates 50 percent of property taxes extended for the 2017 tax year and collected in 2018 are recorded as revenue in fiscal year 2018. The remaining 50 percent of revenues related to tax year 2017 has been deferred and will be recorded as revenue in fiscal year 2019. The 50 percent allocation is an approximation based on tax collections in prior years.

Each County Assessor is responsible for assessment of all taxable real property within each county except for certain railroad property that is assessed directly by the state. Reassessment is on a three-year schedule for Cook County and on a four-year schedule for DuPage and Will Counties, as established by their respective Assessors. Each County Clerk computes the annual tax for each parcel of real property and prepares tax books used by the County Collector as the basis for issuing tax bills to all taxpayers in the County.

Property taxes are collected by the County Collector and are submitted to the County Treasurer, who remits to the taxing bodies their respective share of the collections. Taxes levied in one year become due and payable in two installments during the following year, generally on June 1st and September 1st. Taxes must be levied by the last Tuesday in December for the following collection year. The levy becomes an enforceable lien against the property as of January 1, immediately following the levy year. Tax bills are levied in December by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Public Act 89-1 placed limitations on the annual growth of most local government's property tax collections. Currently the limitation is the lesser of five percent or the rate of inflation, measured by the Consumer Price Index.

The statutory maximum tax rates and the respective final rates for the past five tax years per $100 of assessed valuation is presented below. The tax year levy is payable to the College in the next calendar year (i.e. the 2017 tax levy is payable in calendar year 2018).

	Maximum Authority	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Education	$ 0.7500	$ 0.1635	$ 0.1712	$ 0.1812	$ 0.1958	$ 0.1941
Operations and Maintenance	0.1000	0.0271	0.0283	0.0299	0.0322	0.0317
Bond and Interest	none	0.0525	0.0631	0.0675	0.0695	0.0698
Total		$ 0.2431	$ 0.2626	$ 0.2786	$ 0.2975	$ 0.2956

The 2018 tax levy, which will attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1, 2019, has not been recorded as a receivable as of June 30, 2018 as the tax has not yet been levied by the counties within the College's district and will not be levied until December 2018 and, therefore, the levy is not measurable at June 30, 2018.

D. Capital Assets

Capital assets include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets such as roads, parking lots, and sidewalks. Such assets are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are reported at acquisition value at the date of donation. Costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend their useful lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Capital assets are defined by the College as assets with an initial unit cost greater than or equal to the College's dollar-defined capitalization thresholds, and having an estimated useful life of at least one year. Capital assets of the College, other than land, art, and construction-in-progress which are non-depreciable assets, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives (See Note 3 for further detail).

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Capital Asset	Dollar Threshold	Useful Life (Years)
Buildings	$100,000	50
Building Improvements	$50,000	20
Land	All	Non-Depreciable
Land Improvements	$50,000	20
Infrastructure	$50,000	20
Artwork	$5,000	Non-Depreciable
Equipment	$5,000	6
Vehicles	$5,000	4
IT Equipment	$5,000	4

Capitalized Interest: Since 2003, the College has issued General Obligation Bonds to fund various projects on campus such as new buildings, equipment, parking facilities, and renovations of existing buildings of the College. A portion of the interest cost incurred on this borrowing can be capitalized and has been included as part of the historical cost of the assets and depreciated over the useful life of the assets.

There was no capitalized interest in fiscal year 2018 since the major construction and renovation projects were completed by August 2016.

E. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes deposits held at financial institutions and small amounts maintained for change and petty cash funds. Cash equivalents are defined as highly liquid investments readily converted to cash with original maturities of three months or less. Cash Equivalents could include amounts held in overnight Repurchase Agreements, Illinois Funds, Illinois School District Liquid Asset Fund Money Market, Illinois Institutional Investors Trust, and amounts held in banks as Trust Assets.

F. Investments

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools,* nonnegotiable certificates of deposit and investments with a maturity of less than one year at date of purchase are stated at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. All other investments are stated at fair value.

G. Inventories

Inventories consist of items purchased for resale in the restaurant, automotive services, information technology special services, law enforcement, and student activities areas. Inventory is stated at lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

H. Compensated Absences

The College records a liability for employees' vacation leave earned, but not taken. Employees are allowed to carry over a limited number of vacation days from year-to-year. The College has no commitment for accumulated sick leave and no liability is recorded. Employees who retire are given credit for unused sick leave towards years of service in the State Universities Retirement System pension plan (see Note 5 for further detail).

I. Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenues include: amounts received for tuition and fees and certain auxiliary activities prior to the end of the fiscal year that are related to the subsequent fiscal year; and amounts received from grants and contract sponsors that have not been earned.

J. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a reduction of net position (equity) that applies to a future period(s) and will be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) at that time.

A deferred charge on bond refunding results when the carrying value of the refunded debt is less than the reacquisition price (loss on refunding); the loss from the refunding is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded bonds or the new bonds issued. The deferred contributions to SURS represents the federal, trust or grant contributions made by the College to SURS subsequent to the pension liability measurement date. The contributions will be recognized as an expense in the next fiscal year.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) at that time. Deferred revenue, which is derived from property taxes, are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) expense, as well as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, should be recognized for the employers' (and non-employer contributing entity's) proportionate shares of collective OPEB expense and collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Other than differences between projected and actual investment earnings, deferred inflows and outflows of resources are recognized in OPEB expense beginning in the current period, using a systematic and rational method over a closed period equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with OPEB through the OPEB plan (active and inactive), determined as of the beginning of the measurement period.

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the College of DuPage's Retiree Health Care Plan (Plan) and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, the Plan recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

K. Net Position

The College's net position is classified as follows:

Net investment in capital assets – this represents the College's total investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and net of any debt issued to acquire the capital asset, plus unspent bond proceeds.

Restricted for:

Debt service – this represents the amount that has been set aside for payments of bond principal and interest.

Working cash – this represents the principal balance of the Working Cash subfund, which pursuant to College Board of Trustees resolution and Illinois law, is held in perpetuity.

Unspent grant proceeds – this represents unspent grant receipts in the Restricted Purposes subfund.

In addition to the restrictions presented on the financial statements, the Board of Trustees has approved four additional reservations of net position that total $124,200,000: $54,300,000 for draft capital investment projects; $52,900,000 for the recapitalization plan; $12,000,000 to fund retiree healthcare costs; and $5,000,000 for future Information Technology Plan costs identified in the Information Technology Strategic Plan.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE – COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 502
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Unrestricted – This includes the remaining resources derived from student tuition and fees, state appropriations, sales and services of educational departments and auxiliary enterprises. These resources are used for transactions relating to the educational and general operations of the College and may be used at the discretion of the Board of Trustees to meet current expenses for any purpose. Sometimes the College will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted and unrestricted net position in the financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the College's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

L. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable financial statements. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable premium or discount. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds. Bond issuance costs are expensed at the time of the bond issuance. Arbitrage liabilities, if any, are recorded as interest expense in the year the potential liability is incurred.

M. Classification of Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenue includes activities that have the characteristics of exchange transactions, such as student tuition and fees, net of scholarship discounts and allowances, and sales and services of auxiliary enterprises. Non-operating revenue includes activities that have the characteristics of non-exchange transactions, such as local property taxes; state appropriations; most federal, state, and local grants; contracts and federal appropriations; gifts; and contributions. Operating expenses are those expenses directly attributable to the operations of the College.

N. Federal Financial Assistance Programs

The College participates in federally funded programs providing Pell Grants, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG), Federal Work-Study, Federal Direct Loans Program, and support for other grant programs not related to student financial aid. Federal programs are audited in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Revised Circular A-133 Audit of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations and the Compliance Supplement. The following table represents the amounts expended for the past fiscal year from federally funded programs:

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

	Fiscal Year 2018
Pell Grants	$ 21,567,711
Federal Direct Student Loans	13,950,429
Carl Perkins Grants	1,259,341
Gederal Adult Education	878,275
SEOG	427,873
Federal Work-Study	323,955
Other Federal Support	1,001,343
	$ 39,408,927

O. On-Behalf Payments from the State of Illinois

The College recognizes as revenues and expenses contributions made by the State of Illinois to the State Universities Retirement System (SURS) and the Community College Health Insurance Security Fund (CCHISF) on behalf of the College's employees. In fiscal year 2018, the state made contributions of $69,541,704 (see Note 4 for further detail).

P. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the plan net position of the State Universities Retirement System (SURS, or the System) and additions to/deductions from SURS' plan net position has been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SURS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

For the purposes of financial reporting, the State of Illinois and participating employers are considered to be under a special funding situation. A special funding situation is defined as a circumstance in which a non-employer entity is legally responsible for making contributions directly to a pension plan that is used to provide pensions to the employees of another entity or entities and either (1) the amount of the contributions for which the non-employer entity is legally responsible is not dependent upon one or more events unrelated to pensions, or (2) the non-employer is the only entity with a legal obligation to make contributions directly to a pension plan. The State of Illinois is considered a non-employer contributing entity. Participating employers are considered employer contributing entities.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Q. Use of Estimates

In order to prepare these financial statements in conformity with GAAP, management has made a number of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities; the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements; the reported amounts of revenues and expenses; and gains and losses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

R. New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statement 45 and requires governments to report a liability on the face of the financial statements for the Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) that they provide. Statement 75 requires governments in all types of OPEB plans to present more extensive note disclosures and required supplementary information (RSI) about their OPEB liabilities. Among the new note disclosures is a description of the effect on the reported OPEB liability of using a discount rate and a healthcare cost trend rate that are one percentage point higher and one percentage point lower than assumed by the government. The new RSI includes a schedule showing the causes of increases and decreases in the OPEB liability and a schedule comparing a government's actual OPEB contributions to its contribution requirements. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

A specific change to the College's financial statements relates to the recognition of the College's OPEB Liabilities and related Deferred Inflows of Resources and Deferred Outflows of Resources with a net value of $93,974,807 that was not previously reported on the financial statements. Due to the requirements of GASB Statement 75, these amounts are now required to be included on the College's financial statements and thus were added to the financial statements as an adjustment to net position. A reconciliation for net position from the 2017 financial statements to beginning net position as reported on the 2018 financial statements is as follows:

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Previously reported net position as of June 30, 2017	$ 486,814,099
Net position restatements from State of Illinois CCHISF Plan	
Deferred outflow of resources - contributions made after measurement date	399,726
Net pension liability beginning of year	(77,959,395)
Net position restatements from College of DuPage OPEB Plan	
Net OPEB asset beginning of year (removing amount previously reported)	(143,232)
Net pension liability beginning of year	(16,271,906)
Net position as of July 1, 2017 as restated	$ 392,839,292

In March 2016, the GASB issued Statement 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*. The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. This Statement requires that a government that receives resources pursuant to an irrevocable split-interest agreement recognize assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at the inception of the agreement. Furthermore, this Statement requires that a government recognize assets representing its beneficial interests in irrevocable split-interest agreements that are administered by a third party, if the government controls the present service capacity of the beneficial interests. This Statement requires that a government recognize revenue when the resources become applicable to the reporting period. This Statement was adopted for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 with no material impact on the College.

In November 2016, the GASB issued Statement 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs) and establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources for AROs. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Management has not determined what impact, if any, this statement will have on its financial statements.

In January 2017, the GASB issued Statement 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. Management has not determined what impact, if any, this statement will have on its financial statements.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

In March 2017, the GASB issued Statement 85, *Omnibus 2017*. The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits. This Statement was adopted for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 with no material impact on the College.

In March 2017, the GASB issued Statement 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources (resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt) are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. This Statement was adopted for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 with no material impact on the College.

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement 87, *Leases*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Management has not determined what impact, if any, this statement will have on its financial statements.

In April 2018, the GASB issued Statement 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. This Statement defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to financial statements as a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash (or other assets that may be used in lieu of cash) in one or more payments to settle an amount that is fixed at the date the contractual obligation is established. This Statement requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Management has not determined what impact, if any, this statement will have on its financial statements.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

In June 2018, the GASB issued Statement 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period*. The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5–22 of Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements,* which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Management has not determined what impact, if any, this statement will have on its financial statements.

2. CASH DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The Illinois Public Community College Act and the Investment of the Public Funds Act authorize the College to invest in obligations issued by the United States Government, investments constituting direct obligations of any bank, short-term commercial paper of U.S. corporations with assets exceeding $500 million, short-term obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association, shares or other securities issued by savings and loan associations, share accounts of credit unions chartered in the United States with their principal office located in Illinois and securities issued by the Illinois Funds.

The College of DuPage Board of Trustees has adopted an investment policy (Policy 10-55) which governs the investment of College funds. It is the policy of the College to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the College and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds, using the "prudent person" standard for managing the overall portfolio. The primary objectives of the policy, in order of priority are: safety (preservation of capital and protection of investment principal), liquidity, and return.

The investments which the College may purchase are limited by Illinois law to the following: (1) securities which are fully guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal and interest; (2) certain U.S. Government Agency securities; (3) certificates of deposit or time deposits of banks and savings and loan associations which are insured by a Federal corporation; (4) certain short-term obligations of corporations (commercial paper) rated in the highest classifications by at least two of the major rating services; (5) municipal bonds rated within the four highest general classifications; (6) fully collateralized repurchase agreements; (7) the State Treasurer's Illinois Funds; and (8) money market mutual funds and certain other instruments.

2. CASH DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

Illinois Funds is an investment pool managed by the State of Illinois, Office of the Treasurer, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. Illinois Funds is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but does operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments in Illinois Funds are valued at Illinois Funds' share price, which is the price for which the investment could be sold. These investments are not required to be categorized based on custodial risk in accordance with GASB Statement No. 40 because they are not securities. The relationship between the College and the Illinois Funds is a direct contractual relationship and the investments are not supported by a transferable instrument that evidences ownership. For the College's reporting purposes, Illinois Funds are considered cash equivalents.

A. Deposits with Financial Institutions

Cash: The College's investment policy does not allow uninsured or uncollateralized deposits at any financial institution. Funds may be deposited in certificates of deposit, money market accounts, time deposits, or savings accounts, and only with banks, savings banks and savings and loan associations which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) (Bank Insurance Fund or Savings Association Insurance Fund) or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (NCUSIF). The deposits must be collateralized or insured at levels acceptable to the College in excess of the current maximum limit provided by the FDIC. At June 30, 2018, the College had no bank balances on deposit, which were uninsured and uncollateralized out of total bank balance on deposit of $18,018,446. In addition, the College had $5,246,444 in money market mutual funds, which were not subject to collateralization and are considered cash equivalents for the College's reporting purposes. The carrying value of cash on hand was $22,590,208.

B. Investments

The College categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The College has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2018:

June 30, 2018 Investment	Total Fair Value (Level 1)	Total Fair Value (Level 2)	Duration Less Than 1 Year	Duration 1 to 5 Years
Certificates of Deposit	$ -	$ 20,696,702	$ 19,695,812	$ 1,000,890
U.S. Treasury Bond / Notes	56,889,611	-	8,151,001	48,738,610
Commercial Paper	-	38,452,746	38,452,746	-
Federal Agency Bond / Notes	-	160,729,533	125,203,116	35,526,417
Municipal/State Bond	-	3,525,790	3,004,040	521,750
	$ 56,889,611	$ 223,404,771	$ 194,506,715	$ 85,787,667

2. CASH DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

Credit Risk: The College limits its exposure to credit risk, the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity, by primarily investing in obligations guaranteed by the U.S. government or securities issued by agencies of the U.S. government. The College limits its investments in commercial paper and state/municipal government securities to no more than 30% each in aggregate, and 5% each in single issuer of the overall portfolio. Mutual funds in money market funds are limited to 20% in single issuer of the overall portfolio. At June 30, 2018, the College had 25% of its overall investment portfolio invested in Federal Home Loan Bank Notes, 20% in U.S. Treasury Bonds/Notes, 16% in Federal Farm Credit Banks, 15% in Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds, 14% in Commercial Paper, 7% in Certificates of Deposit, 2% in Federal National Mortgage Association, and 1% in Municipal Bonds.

Custodial Credit Risk: Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the College will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in the possession of an outside party. To limit its exposure, the College's investment policy requires all security transactions that are exposed to custodial credit risk to be processed on a delivery versus payment basis with the underlying investments held by a third party acting as the College's agent separate from where the investment was purchased. Additionally, financial institutions must collateralize all deposits in excess of the maximum limit provided by the FDIC to 102% of market value. Acceptable collateral includes the following:

a. Bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills, or other securities now or hereafter issued, which are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America as to principal and interest;

b. Bonds, notes or other securities constituting the direct and general obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States, the interest and principal of which is guaranteed by the United States;

c. Bonds issued by College of DuPage;

d. Obligations of United States Government Agencies; or

e. Certain surety bonds or letters of credit as approved by the Treasurer.

At June 30, 2018, the federal agency bond/note investments held by the College were all rated AA+/Aaa by Standard and Poors (S&P) and Moody's, respectively. The certificates of deposit were rated AA- by S&P and Aa3 to Aa2 by Moody's. The commercial papers were rated A-1 to A-1+ by S&P and P-1 by Moody's. The state/municipal bonds were rated AA- to AA by S&P and Aa3 by Moody's.

The College's investment balance totaled $280,294,382. All required investments were insured or collateralized. Included in the investment balance was unspent bond funds of $2,445,321.

3. CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2017	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2018
Capital Assets, not being depreciated					
Land	$ 4,786,881	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,786,881
Art Collection	834,166	1,799,128	-	-	2,633,294
Construction in Progress	1,270,003	2,572,055	(3,990)	(2,470,269)	1,367,799
Total Capital Assets, not being depreciated	6,891,050	4,371,183	(3,990)	(2,470,269)	8,787,974
Capital Assets being depreciated					
Land Improvements	90,143,170	-	-	528,002	90,671,172
Buildings	277,262,447	-	-	-	277,262,447
Building Improvements	290,378,316	348,110	-	1,637,056	292,363,482
Equipment	55,390,467	1,911,497	(1,151,401)	305,211	56,455,774
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	713,174,400	2,259,607	(1,151,401)	2,470,269	716,752,875
Total Cost	720,065,450	6,630,790	(1,155,391)	-	725,540,849
Accumulated Depreciation					
Land Improvements	(38,532,564)	(7,268,867)	-	-	(45,801,431)
Buildings	(73,108,861)	(5,562,058)	-	-	(78,670,919)
Building Improvements	(82,001,653)	(13,995,373)	-	-	(95,997,026)
Equipment	(40,404,523)	(5,103,213)	1,117,359	-	(44,390,377)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(234,047,601)	(31,929,511)	1,117,359	-	(264,859,753)
Net Capital Assets	$ 486,017,849	$ (25,298,721)	$ (38,032)	$ -	$ 460,681,096

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS

A. State Universities Retirement System of Illinois

Plan Description. The College of DuPage contributes to the State Universities Retirement System of Illinois, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan with a special funding situation whereby the State of Illinois (the State) makes substantially all actuarially determined required contributions on behalf of the participating employers. SURS was established July 21, 1941 to provide retirement annuities and other benefits for staff members and employees of state universities, certain affiliated organizations, and certain other state educational and scientific agencies and for survivors, dependents, and other beneficiaries of such employees. SURS is considered a component unit of the State of Illinois' financial reporting entity and is included in

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

the state's financial reports as a pension trust fund. SURS is governed by Chapter 40, Act 5, Article 15 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes. SURS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by accessing the website at www.SURS.org.

Benefits Provided. A traditional benefit plan was established in 1941. Public Act 90-0448 enacted effective January 1, 1998, established an alternative defined benefit program known as the portable benefit package. The traditional and portable plan Tier 1 refers to members that began participation prior to January 1, 2011. Public Act 96-0889 revised the traditional and portable benefit plans for members who begin participation on or after January 1, 2011, and who do not have other eligible Illinois reciprocal system services. The revised plan is referred to as Tier 2. New employees are allowed 6 months after their date of hire to make an irrevocable election. A summary of the benefit provisions as of June 30, 2017 can be found in the System's comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) Notes to the Financial Statements.

Contributions. The State of Illinois is primarily responsible for funding the System on behalf of the individual employers at an actuarially determined amount. Public Act 88-0593 provides a Statutory Funding Plan consisting of two parts: (i) a ramp-up period from 1996 to 2010, and (ii) a period of contributions equal to a level percentage of the payroll of active members of the System to reach 90% of the total Actuarial Accrued Liability by the end of Fiscal Year 2045. Employer contributions from "trust, federal, and other funds" are provided under Section 15-155(b) of the Illinois Pension Code and require employers to pay contributions which are sufficient to cover the accruing normal costs on behalf of applicable employees. The employer normal cost for fiscal year 2017 and 2018 respectively, was 12.53% and 12.46% of employee payroll. The normal cost is equal to the value of current year's pension benefit and does not include any allocation for the past unfunded liability or interest on the unfunded liability. Plan members are required to contribute 8.0% of their annual covered salary. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the Illinois General Assembly.

Participating employers make contributions toward separately financed specific liabilities under Section 15-139.5(e) of the Illinois Pension Code (relating to contributions payable due to the employment of "affected annuitants" or specific return to work annuitants) and Section 15-155(g) (relating to contributions payable due to earning increases exceeding 6% during the final rate of earnings period).

Pension Liabilities, Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions:

Net Pension Liability
The net pension liability (NPL) was measured as of June 30, 2017. At June 30, 2017, SURS reported an NPL of $25,481,105,995.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Employer Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
The amount of the proportionate share of the net pension liability to be recognized for College of DuPage is $0. The proportionate share of the State's net pension liability associated with the College of DuPage is $652,724,011.17, or 2.5616% compared to 2.4549% in the prior year. This amount should not be recognized in the financial statement. The net pension liability and total pension liability as of June 30, 2017 was determined based on the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation rolled forward. The basis of allocation used in the proportionate share of net pension liability is the actual reported pensionable contributions made to SURS during fiscal year 2017.

Pension Expense
At June 30, 2017, SURS reported a collective net pension expense of $2,412,918,129.

Employer Proportionate Share of Pension Expense
The employer proportionate share of collective pension expense should be recognized similarly to on-behalf payments as both revenue and matching expenditure in the financial statements. The basis of allocation used in the proportionate share of collective pension expense is the actual reported pensionable contributions made to SURS during fiscal year 2017. As a result, College of DuPage recognized on-behalf revenue and pension expense of $61,809,310.79 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions
Deferred outflows of resources are the consumption of net position by the system that is applicable to future reporting periods.

SURS Collective Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources by Sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ 139,193,227	$ 1,170,771
Changes in assumption	205,004,315	259,657,577
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	94,620,827	-
Total	$ 438,818,369	$ 260,828,348

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

SURS collective deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources by year to be recognized in future pension expenses:

Year Ending June 30	Net Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2018	$ 55,589,850
2019	187,874,276
2020	90,475,551
2021	(155,949,656)
2022	-
Thereafter	-
Total	$ 177,990,021

Employer Deferral of Fiscal Year 2017 Pension Expense
The College paid $185,362.27 in federal, trust or grant contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. These contributions were made subsequent to the pension liability date of June 30, 2017 and are recognized as deferred outflows of resources as of June 30, 2018.

Assumptions and Other Inputs:
Actuarial assumptions. The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period June 30, 2010 - 2014. The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

- Inflation: 2.75 percent
- Salary increases: 3.75 to 15.00 percent, including inflation
- Investment rate of return: 7.25 percent beginning with the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014

Mortality rates were based on the RP2014 Combined Mortality Table with projected generational mortality and a separate mortality assumption for disabled participants.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return were adopted by the plan's trustees after considering input from the plan's investment consultant(s) and actuary(s). For each major asset class that is included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2017, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. Equity	23%	6.08%
Private Equity	6%	8.73%
Non-U.S. Equity	19%	7.34%
Global Equity	8%	6.85%
Fixed Income	19%	1.38%
Treasury-Inflation Protected Securities	4%	1.17%
Emerging Market Debt	3%	4.14%
Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITS)	4%	5.75%
Direct Real Estate	6%	4.62%
Commodities	2%	4.23%
Hedged Strategies	5%	3.95%
Opportunity Fund	1%	6.71%
Total	100%	5.20%
Inflation		2.75%
Expected Arithmetic Return		**7.95%**

Discount Rate. A single discount rate of 7.09% was used to measure the total pension liability. This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25% and a municipal bond rate of 3.56% (based on the weekly rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the 20-Year Bond Buyer Index as published by the Federal Reserve). The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate were the amounts of contributions attributable to current plan members and assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the statutory contribution rates under the System's funding policy. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance the benefit payments through the year 2073. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through the year 2073, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all benefit payments after that date.

Sensitivity of the System's Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. Regarding the sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the single discount rate, the following presents the plan's net pension liability, calculated using a single discount rate of 7.09%, as well as what the plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a single discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher:

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

1% Decrease 6.09%	Current Single Discount Rate Assumption 7.09%	1% Increase 8.09%
$ 30,855,146,279	$ 25,481,105,995	$ 20,997,457,586

Additional information regarding the SURS basic financial statements including the Plan Net Position can be found in the SURS comprehensive annual financial report by accessing the website at www.SURS.org.

B. Other Post-Employment Benefits

a. Community College Health Insurance Security Fund

Plan description. The Community College Health Insurance Security Fund (CCHISF) is a non-appropriated trust fund held outside the State Treasury, with the State Treasurer as custodian. Additions deposited into the Trust are for the sole purpose of providing the health benefits to retirees, as established under the plan, and associated administrative costs. CCHISF is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment healthcare plan that covers retired employees and their dependents of Illinois community college districts throughout the State of Illinois, excluding the City Colleges of Chicago. As a result of the Governor's Executive Order 12-01, the responsibilities in relation to CCHISF were transferred to the Department of Central Management Services (Department) as of July 1, 2013. The Department administers the plan with the cooperation of the State Universities Retirement System and the boards of trustees of the various community college districts.

Plan membership. All members receiving benefits from SURS who have been full-time employees of a community college district or an association of a community college who have paid the required active member CCHISF contributions prior to retirement are eligible to participate in CCHISF. Survivors of an annuitant or benefit recipient eligible for CCHISF coverage are also eligible for coverage under CCHISF.

Membership in the plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2017:

Retirees and Beneficiaries	6,031
Inactive, Nonretired Members	5,679
Active Members	20,319
Total	32,029
Number of participating employers	39
Number of nonemployer contributing entities	1

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Benefits provided. CCHISF health coverage includes provisions for medical, prescription drugs, vision, dental and behavioral health benefits. Eligibility to participate in the CCHISF is defined in the State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (Act) (5 ILCS 375/3). The Act (5 ILCS 375/6.9) also establishes health benefits for community college benefit recipients and dependent beneficiaries.

Contributions. The State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (5 ILCS 375/6.10) requires every active contributor of SURS, who is a full-time employee of a community college district or an association of community college boards, to make contributions to the plan at the rate of 0.5% of salary. The same section of statute requires every community college district or association of community college boards that is an employer under the SURS, to contribute to the plan an amount equal to 0.5% of the salary paid to its full-time employees who participate in the plan. The State Pension Funds Continuing Appropriation Act (40 ILCS 15/1.4) requires the State to make an annual appropriation to the fund in an amount certified by the SURS Board of Trustees.

The State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (5 ILCS 375/6.9) requires the Director of the Department to determine the rates and premiums for annuitants and dependent beneficiaries and establish the cost-sharing parameter, as well as funding. At the option of the board of trustees, the college districts may pay all or part of the balance of the cost of coverage for retirees from their district. Administrative costs are paid by the CCHISF. Contributions to the OPEB plan from the College were $399,726 for the year ended June 30, 2017.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The College reported a liability of $84,022,357 as of June 30, 2018. This amount is the College's proportional share of the net OPEB liability. The State of Illinois is considered a non-employer contributing entity and the state's contribution meets the definition of a special funding situation. The State of Illinois' proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the College totaled $82,915,731. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, with procedures performed to roll forward the total OPEB liability to the June 30, 2017 measurement date. The College's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the College's share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers and the State of Illinois. At June 30, 2017, the College's proportion was 4.607406%, which was an increase of 0.323815% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016 (4.283591%).

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the College recognized OPEB expense of $8,789,301 for its proportionate share of the OPEB expense. In addition, the College recognized an additional $7,327,244 as OPEB expense (and revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Illinois' contribution to the plan.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ 237,804
Changes in assumption	-	6,998,991
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	886
Changes in proportion and differences between College contributions and share of contributions	4,911,070	-
College contributions after measurement date	405,149	-
Total	$ 5,316,219	$ 7,237,681

The $669,279 difference between the deferred outflows of resources and the $971,397 difference between the deferred inflows of resources above and the amounts presented on the Statement of Net Position is due to the College's local OPEB Plan and its associated deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources at year-end.

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, $405,149 resulting from College contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2019.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the College's OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	
2019	$ 465,367
2020	465,367
2021	465,367
2022	465,367
2023	465,143
Total	$ 2,326,611

Actuarial assumptions. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement date, unless otherwise specified.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE – COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 502
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	Depends on service and ranges from 10.00% at less than 1 year of service to 3.75% at 34 or more years of service. Salary increase includes a 3.75% wage inflation assumption.
Investment rate of return	0%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation
Healthcare cost trend rates	Actual trend used for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal years on and after 2018, trend starts at 8.00% and 9.00% for non-Medicare costs and post-Medicare costs, respectively, and gradually decreases to an ultimate trend of 4.50%. Additional trend rate of 0.52% is added to non-Medicare cost on and after 2020 to account for the Excise Tax.

Mortality rates for retirement and beneficiary annuitants were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Annuitant Mortality Table. For disabled annuitants mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Disabled Annuitant table. Mortality rates for pre-retirement were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Table, Tables were adjusted for SURS experience. All tables reflect future mortality improvements using Projection Scale MP-2014.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period June 30, 2010 to June 30, 2014.

The actuarial valuation was based on the Entry Age Normal cost method. Under this method, the normal cost and actuarial accrued liability are directly proportional to the employee's salary. The normal cost rate equals the present value of future benefits at entry age divided by the present value of future salary at entry age. The normal cost at the member's attained age equals the normal cost rate at entry age multiplied by the salary at attained age. The actuarial accrued liability equals the present value of benefits at attained age less present value of future salaries at attained age multiplied by normal cost rate at entry age.

Discount rate. Projected benefit payments were discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bond with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate of return are not met). Since CIP is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis, a discount rate consistent with the 20-year general obligation bond index has been selected. The discount rates are 2.85% as of June 30, 2016, and 3.56% as of June 30, 2017.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Sensitivity of the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, calculated using a discount Rate of 3.56%, as well as what the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point higher (4.56%) or lower (2.56%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.56%)	Discount Rate Assumption (3.56%)	1% Increase (4.56%)
College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	$ 96,093,114	$ 84,022,357	$ 73,615,781

Sensitivity of the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates

The following presents the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates, as well as what the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point higher or lower than the current healthcare cost trend rates. The key trend rates are 8.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 5.02% in 2025, for non-Medicare coverage, and 9.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.5% in 2027 for Medicare coverage.

	1% Decrease (a)	Healthcare Cost Trends Rate Assumption	1% Increase (b)
College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	$ 69,705,061	$ 84,022,357	$ 104,741,171

(a) One percentage point decrease in healthcare trend rates are 7.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.02% in 2025, for non-Medicare coverage, and 8.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 3.50% in 2027 for Medicare coverage.
(b) One percentage point increase in healthcare trend rates are 9.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 6.02% in 2025, for non-Medicare coverage, and 10.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 5.50% in 2027 for Medicare coverage.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CCHISF financial report.

b. College of DuPage Retiree Health Care Plan

Plan Description
The College's Retiree Health Care Plan (Plan) is a single-employer defined benefit postemployment health care plan that covers eligible retired employees of the College. The Plan, which is administered by the College, allows employees who retire from the College and meet retirement eligibility requirements under the SURS retirement plan, to receive a reimbursement towards healthcare coverage from the College based on years of service and date of retirement.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At June 30, 2017, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	633
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active plan members	910
	1,543

Benefits Provided
The College provides healthcare coverage reimbursements capped at a fixed dollar amount. The plan also provides retirees with a life insurance benefit (varying from $3,000 to $10,000). Spouses and dependents of eligible retirees are not eligible for coverage. All employees of the College are eligible to receive postemployment health care benefits.

Net OPEB Liability
The measurement date is June 30, 2017.
The measurement period for the OPEB expense was July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017.
The reporting period is July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018.

The College's Net OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The Total OPEB Liability used to calculate the Net OPEB Liability was determined as of that date.

Note - The College's Net OPEB Liability for the College's ledger adjustment was measured as of June 30, 2016 using a discount rate of 2.85%. The Total OPEB Liability was "rolled-back" from June 30, 2017 at 2.85%, thus producing no experience gain or loss for the period from June 30, 2016 to June 30, 2017.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions
The Total OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017 using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	5.00%
Discount Rate	3.58%
Initial Trend Rate	8.50%
Ultimate Trend Rate	4.00%
Years to Ultimate	55

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Mortality Table projected generationally with Improvement Scale MP-2015.

Discount Rate
Given the College's decision not to fund the program, all future benefit payments were discounted using a high quality municipal bond rate of 3.58%. The high quality municipal bond rate was based on the week closest to but not later than the measurement date of the Bond Buyer 20-Bond Index as published by the Federal Reserve. The 20-Bond Index consists of 20 general obligation bonds that mature in 20 years. The average rating of the 20 bonds is roughly equivalent to Moody's Investors Service's Aa2 rating and Standard & Poor's Corp.'s AA.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Changes in Net OPEB Liability

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability (a)-(b)
Reporting Period Ending June 30, 2017	$ 16,271,906	$ -	$ 16,271,906
Changes for the Year:			
Service Cost	171,216	-	171,216
Interest	456,511	-	456,511
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	(1,214,246)	-	(1,214,246)
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Contributions - Employer	-	871,328	(871,328)
Net Investment Income	-	-	-
Benefit Payments	(856,428)	(856,428)	-
Administrative Expense	-	(14,900)	14,900
Other Changes	-	-	-
Net Changes	(1,442,947)	-	(1,442,947)
Reporting Period Ending June 30, 2018	$ 14,828,959	$ -	$ 14,828,959

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the Discount Rate
The following presents the Net OPEB Liability of the College, as well as what the College's Net OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease (2.58%)	**Discount Rate Assumption (3.58%)**	**1% Increase (4.58%)**
Net OPEB Liability (asset)	$ 16,534,546	$ 14,828,959	$ 13,397,904

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates
The following presents the Net OPEB Liability of the College, as well as what the College's Net OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

	1% Decrease (3.00% - 7.50%)	Healthcare Cost Trends Rate (4.00% - 8.50%)	1% Increase (5.00% - 9.50%)
Net OPEB Liability (asset)	$ 14,787,436	$ 14,828,959	$ 14,873,640

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the College recognized OPEB expense of $399,778. On June 30, 2018, the College reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ -
Changes in assumption	-	971,397
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	-
Changes in proportion and differences between College contributions and share of contributions	-	-
College contributions after measurement date	669,279	-
Total	$ 669,279	$ 971,397

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, $669,279 resulting from College contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2019.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	
2019	$ 242,849
2020	242,849
2021	242,849
2022	242,850
2023	-
Total	$ 971,397

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position
The plan is unfunded, so the OPEB Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is $0.

5. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The College records a liability for employees' vacation leave earned, but not taken. Employees are allowed to carry over a limited number of vacation days from year-to-year. As of June 30, 2018, employees had earned but not taken annual vacation leave which, at salary rates then in effect, aggregated approximately $ 2,542,535.

Fiscal Year	Beginning Balance July 1	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balance June 30
2018	$ 2,501,763	$ 3,030,813	$ 2,990,041	$ 2,542,535

The ending balance as of June 30, 2018 is reported in the financial statements as follows:

Fiscal Year	Current Portion	Long-term Portion	Total
2018	$ 1,935,202	$ 607,333	$ 2,542,535

The College has no commitment for accumulated sick leave and no liability is recorded. Employees who retire are given credit for unused sick leave towards years of service in the State Universities Retirement System.

6. LONG-TERM DEBT

A. A summary of long-term debt transactions for the year ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Issuances	Retirements/ Refunding	Balance June 30, 2018	Current Portion	Long term portion
General Obligation Bonds						
Series 2007	$ 45,150,000	$ -	$ 45,150,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Series 2011A	54,150,000	-	5,025,000	49,125,000	3,935,000	45,190,000
Series 2013A	77,455,000	-	5,115,000	72,340,000	4,180,000	68,160,000
Series 2018	-	30,060,000	-	30,060,000	7,140,000	22,920,000
Alternative Revenue Source						
Series 2006	5,735,000	-	1,840,000	3,895,000	1,910,000	1,985,000
Series 2009B	52,140,000	-	3,625,000	48,515,000	3,730,000	44,785,000
Series 2011B	6,345,000	-	-	6,345,000	-	6,345,000
Subtotal	240,975,000	30,060,000	60,755,000	210,280,000	20,895,000	189,385,000
Bond Premiums						
Series 2007	754,774	-	754,774	-	-	-
Series 2011A	4,820,547	-	659,964	4,160,583	-	4,160,583
Series 2013A	8,674,435	-	1,106,016	7,568,419	-	7,568,419
Series 2018	-	2,606,409	141,807	2,464,602	-	2,464,602
Alternative Revenue Source						
Series 2006	5,216	-	2,024	3,192	-	3,192
Series 2009B	15,750	-	1,056	14,694	-	14,694
Series 2011B	427,707	-	84,132	343,575	-	343,575
Subtotal	14,698,429	2,606,409	2,749,773	14,555,065	-	14,555,065
Total G.O. Bonds	255,673,429	32,666,409	63,504,773	224,835,065	20,895,000	203,940,065
OPEB Liability	93,974,807	4,876,509	-	98,851,316	-	98,851,316
Compensated Absences	2,501,763	3,030,813	2,990,041	2,542,535	1,935,202	607,333
Total Long-Term Debt	$ 352,149,999	$ 40,573,731	$ 66,494,814	$ 326,228,916	$ 22,830,202	$ 303,398,714

B. The long-term debt of the College outstanding at June 30, 2018 is as follows:

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) – Series 2006
On October 31, 2006, the College issued the Series 2006 refunding bonds in the amount of $7,890,000. The proceeds were used to advance refund, through an in-substance defeasance, $7,375,000 of the Series 2003B bonds and to pay the cost of issuing the bonds. The $7,375,000 Series 2003B defeased bonds were called and paid on January 1, 2013. The Series 2006 refunding bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 3.75% to 4.00% with payment dates of July 1 and January 1 each year through January 1, 2020. The College has pledged a portion of tuition revenue and a debt service fee assessed to students for the repayment of these bonds.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE – COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 502
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (continued)

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 1,910,000	$ 148,010	$ 2,058,010
2020	1,985,000	75,430	2,060,430
Total	$ 3,895,000	$ 223,440	$ 4,118,440

General Obligation Bonds (Alternative Revenue Source) – Series 2009B
On May 4, 2009, the College issued the Series 2009B bonds in the amount of $62,450,000. The proceeds derived from the issuance of these bonds were used by the College to finance certain capital projects, including additions and renovations and to pay the cost of issuing the bonds. The bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 3.75% to 5.75% with payment dates of July 1 and January 1 each year through January 1, 2029. The College has pledged a portion of tuition revenue and a debt service fee assessed to students for the repayment of these bonds.

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 3,730,000	$ 2,568,740	$ 6,298,740
2020	3,850,000	2,386,903	6,236,903
2021	3,965,000	2,208,840	6,173,840
2022	4,095,000	2,010,590	6,105,590
2023	4,230,000	1,801,745	6,031,745
2024	4,370,000	1,579,670	5,949,670
2025	4,525,000	1,345,875	5,870,875
2026	4,680,000	1,099,263	5,779,263
2027	4,845,000	841,863	5,686,863
2028	5,020,000	575,388	5,595,388
2029	5,205,000	299,285	5,504,285
Total	$ 48,515,000	$ 16,718,162	$ 65,233,162

These bonds are Build America Bonds and 35% of the interest paid each year by the College is supposed to be reimbursed by the U.S. Department of the Treasury. As a result of the federal government's budget sequestration, the College did not receive the full amount that it was entitled to under the terms of the Build America Bond program for the past two fiscal years. The College received reductions of 6.6% in FY2018. The College will receive a reduction in payments that will continue into future years barring any intervening U.S. Congressional action.

Fiscal Year	Amount Owed to College	Amount Paid to College	Shortfall
2018	$ 957,739	$ 867,125	$ (90,614)

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (continued)

General Obligation Bonds – Series 2011A

On August 10, 2011 the College issued the Series 2011A bonds of $95,440,000, of which $84,000,000 was used by the College to finance certain capital projects, including additions and renovations and to pay the cost of issuing the bonds. The $84 million represented the first issuance of the November 2010 voter approved referendum for $168 million. The remaining $11,440,000 was issued to advance refund $11,375,000 of General Obligation Bonds Series 2003A. The refunded 2003A bonds were subsequently called and are no longer outstanding. The 2011A bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.25% with payment dates of June 1 and December 1 each year through June 1, 2031. The College levies an annual property tax for the repayment of these bonds.

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 3,935,000	$ 2,464,550	$ 6,399,550
2020	2,915,000	2,267,800	5,182,800
2021	1,840,000	2,122,050	3,962,050
2022	725,000	2,030,050	2,755,050
2023	2,905,000	1,994,800	4,899,800
2024	7,785,000	1,849,550	9,634,550
2025	6,960,000	1,460,300	8,420,300
2026	6,110,000	1,094,900	7,204,900
2027	5,200,000	789,400	5,989,400
2028	4,245,000	529,400	4,774,400
2029	3,240,000	317,150	3,557,150
2030	2,185,000	155,150	2,340,150
2031	1,080,000	45,900	1,125,900
Total	$ 49,125,000	$ 17,121,000	$ 66,246,000

General Obligation Bonds (Alternative Revenue Source) – Series 2011B

On August 10, 2011, the College issued the Series 2011B bonds in the amount of $9,460,000. The proceeds derived from the issuance of these bonds were used by the College to advance refund $9,780,000 of General Obligation Bonds Series 2003B. The bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 4.75% with payment dates of July 1 and January 1 each year through January 1, 2023. The College has pledged a portion of tuition revenue and a debt service fee assessed to students for the repayment of these bonds.

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (continued)

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ -	$ 286,200	$ 286,200
2020	-	286,200	286,200
2021	2,025,000	286,200	2,311,200
2022	2,110,000	205,200	2,315,200
2023	2,210,000	104,975	2,314,975
Total	$ 6,345,000	$ 1,168,775	$ 7,513,775

General Obligation Bonds – Series 2013A

On April 30, 2013 the College issued the Series 2013A bonds in the amount of $84,000,000. The proceeds will be used by the College to finance certain capital projects, including additions and renovations and to pay the cost of issuing the bonds. The $84 million represented the second and final issuance of the November 2010 voter approved referendum for $168 million. The bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 3.15% to 5.00% with payment dates of June 1 and December 1 each year through June 1, 2031. The College levies an annual property tax for the repayment of these bonds.

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 4,180,000	$ 3,203,180	$ 7,383,180
2020	4,350,000	3,035,980	7,385,980
2021	4,565,000	2,818,480	7,383,480
2022	4,795,000	2,590,230	7,385,230
2023	4,995,000	2,388,980	7,383,980
2024	5,240,000	2,146,730	7,386,730
2025	5,500,000	1,884,730	7,384,730
2026	5,775,000	1,609,730	7,384,730
2027	6,065,000	1,320,980	7,385,980
2028	6,370,000	1,017,730	7,387,730
2029	6,570,000	817,075	7,387,075
2030	6,830,000	554,275	7,384,275
2031	7,105,000	281,075	7,386,075
Total	$ 72,340,000	$ 23,669,175	$ 96,009,175

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (continued)

General Obligation Bonds – Series 2018

On March 29, 2018, the College issued the Series 2018 refunding bonds in the amount of $30,060,000. The proceeds were used to currently refund, through an in-substance defeasance, $32,375,000 of the Series 2007 bonds and to pay the cost of issuing the bonds. The Series 2018 refunding bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00% with payment dates of July 1 and January 1 each year through July 1, 2023. The College levies an annual property tax for the repayment of these bonds.

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 7,140,000	$ 1,431,600	$ 8,571,600
2020	7,430,000	1,146,000	8,576,000
2021	2,065,000	774,500	2,839,500
2022	8,190,000	671,250	8,861,250
2023	5,235,000	261,750	5,496,750
Total	$ 30,060,000	$ 4,285,100	$ 34,345,100

Bond Discounts, Premiums, and Deferred Amounts on Refunding

Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest rate method or a method that approximates the effective interest rate method. The deferred amounts on refunding are reported as deferred outflows of resources (losses from refunding bonds) or as deferred inflows of resources (gains from refunding bonds).

C. Pledges of Future Revenues

The College has pledged future tuition and fee revenues to repay Series 2006, Series 2009B, and Series 2011B bonds. Annual principal and interest payments on the Series 2006, Series 2009B, and Series 2011B bonds are 21.87% of the total debt services of all the College's bonds. Proceeds from the Series 2006, Series 2009B, and Series 2011B bonds provided financing for the construction of new buildings, renovating existing facilities, related site improvements, and the purchase of equipment. The bonds are payable solely from tuition and fees revenues and are payable through years ended June 30, 2020, 2029, and 2023, respectively. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 15 percent of tuition and fees revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is $76,865,377. Principal and interest paid for the current year was $8,704,606, and total tuition and fees revenues for the current year were $6,829,085.

7. LEASES AND OTHER AGREEMENTS

A. BOOKSTORE LEASE

In January 2017, the College extended its lease for bookstore management services with Follett Higher Education Group of Oak Brook, Illinois, through March 31, 2019. Under the terms of the agreement, Follett will operate the bookstore on campus and guarantee the College a total minimum of $2,200,000 in rental payments over the two-year term, or a minimum of $1,100,000 each year beginning April 1, 2017. Commissions are paid monthly, in arrears, based on a percentage of gross revenue. If the College's full-time equivalent enrollment decreases by more than 5% from the previous academic year or store sales decrease by more than 10% due to major technological changes or competition, the College will only be entitled to receive the applicable percentages of gross revenue and not the guaranteed annual minimum. Follett agrees to pay the College 12.75% of annual gross revenue up to $5,000,000; plus 13.25% of annual gross revenue between $5,000,000 and $8,000,000; plus 14.25% of annual gross revenue over $8,000,000. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the College recognized $1,079,406 in revenue.

B. DINING SERVICES AND VENDING

In December 2013, the College extended its agreement with Sodexo America, LLC, of Gaithersburg, Maryland, through June 30, 2016, to operate the cafeteria, Starbucks Coffee, Einstein Bros. Bagels, and to provide catering services to the College. In May 2016, the College renewed its agreement with Sodexo for an additional three years, beginning on July 1, 2016, and ending on June 30, 2019, with no changes to the compensation terms. Under the terms of the agreement, Sodexo shall retain surplus, if any, of up to 5% of net sales. Fifty percent of the excess surplus shall be distributed to the College within 30 days after the end of each contract year or within 30 days after the date the agreement is terminated. In addition, Sodexo will provide the College with an annual gift of $20,000, payable on July 1st each year. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the College received $20,000 from Sodexo.

The College also has agreements with outside companies to provide vending machine services. In March 2015, the College renewed its agreement with Canteen Vending Services, Inc. (formerly Ace Coffee Bar) of Charlotte, North Carolina, through December 31, 2019, to provide food and select beverage vending options on campus. Under the terms of the agreement, Canteen agrees to pay commissions at rate of 26.5% of sales, payable monthly, and guarantees the College a calendar year minimum of $50,000 in revenue. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the College recognized commission revenue under this agreement of $70,599.

In September 2015, the College renewed its agreement with Pepsi Beverages Company of Schaumburg, Illinois, through December 31, 2019. Under the terms of the agreement, Pepsi Beverages Company agrees to pay monthly commissions at an average rate of 33% of sales.

7. LEASES AND OTHER AGREEMENTS (continued)

In addition, Pepsi Beverages Company agrees to pay an annual sponsorship fee of $51,000 within sixty days of the successful execution of the agreement and also at the commencement of each contract year thereafter. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the College recognized commission revenue of $81,205 and one $51,000 sponsorship payment.

C. FACILITIES LEASE

The College has entered into operating leases for several off-campus facilities. The leases are for various terms with the longest term expiring on June 30, 2026. The total rental cost on these facilities was $452,644 for fiscal year 2018. The future minimum rental payments on these leases are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Minimum Rental Payments
2019	$ 335,197
2020	210,939
2021	215,369
2022	219,891
2023	224,509
2024	229,224
2025	234,037
2026	238,952
Total	$ 1,908,118

D. EQUIPMENT LEASES

In October 2014, the College entered into a five-year agreement with Xerox for Managed Print Services. The College currently pays rental fees on the leased equipment, a monthly charge for help desk, personnel, and other services, and "per click" charges based on equipment usage. The total cost was $720,793 for fiscal year 2018. The future estimated minimum rental payments for the agreement are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Minimum Rental Payments
2019	$ 537,763
2020	537,763
2021	268,882
Total	$ 1,344,409

8. RISK MANAGEMENT

The College is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, or destruction of property, injuries to employees and natural disasters. The College is a member of the Illinois Community College Risk Management Consortium (the "Consortium"). The Consortium is a public entity risk pool operating as a common risk management and insurance program for 14 local community colleges. Each college pays an annual premium to the Consortium as its pro rata share for property and casualty insurance coverage. The Agreement for Formation of the Consortium provides that the Consortium will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial companies. The College continues to carry commercial insurance coverage for sports accident insurance.

The College participates in the Consortium, which was established in 1981 by several Chicago area community colleges, as a means of reducing the cost of property, liability, and workers' compensation insurance. The main purpose of the Consortium is to jointly self-insure certain risks up to an agreed upon retention limit and to obtain excess catastrophic coverage and aggregate stop-loss reinsurance over the selected retention limit. Coverage includes all property, liability, re-insurance ($30,000,000), and workers' compensation. No settlement has exceeded coverage since establishment of the Consortium. The College joined the consortium in fiscal year 1982. Since the Consortium requests initial payments to cover substantially any losses to be incurred for that policy year, the College anticipates no future liabilities for incurred losses. The policy is annual and renewable on July 1. The College's level of coverage has not changed for the past three years, and the amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage in each of the past three years.

On January 1, 2012, the College joined the Community College Health Care Consortium which provides employees insurance coverage for medical and prescription drugs. The College pays the Community College Health Care Consortium a monthly premium based on the number of participants and the type of coverage that has been elected. The College maintains self-insurance coverage through a third-party administrator for its dental insurance. The College currently allocates all expenses associated with the employee health plans to each of the College's individual departments. Claims and expenses are reported when incurred and an estimate is made for incurred but not reported claims. The College's level of coverage has not changed for the past three years, and the amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage in each of the past three years. The College's estimate of liability for claims incurred but not reported for the past three fiscal years is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Claims Payable Beginning of Year	Claims Incurred	Claims Paid	Claims Payable End of Year
2018	$ 1,022,521	$ 11,488,105	$ 11,465,629	$ 1,044,997
2017	1,014,474	12,127,539	12,119,492	1,022,521
2016	993,447	11,212,405	11,191,378	1,014,474

9. LITIGATION AND INVESTIGATIONS

From time to time, the College is party to various pending claims and legal proceedings. Although the outcome cannot be forecast with certainty, it is the opinion of management and legal counsel that the likelihood is remote that any such claims or proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the College's financial position or results of operations.

The College is currently under federal and state criminal grand jury investigations. Although the outcome cannot be forecast with certainty, based on information known at the time of the completion of the College's 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report management believes that the likelihood is remote that any finding as a result of the investigations will have a material adverse effect on the College's financial position or results of operations.

10. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

A - NATURE OF OPERATIONS

College of DuPage Foundation (the "Foundation") is a not-for-profit organization which was formed to promote the educational development and general education welfare of the College of DuPage, Community College District Number 502 (the "College"). The Foundation and College operate under the terms of an agreement dated March 15, 2018.

B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

REPORTING ENTITY

The Foundation is a legally separate entity whose Board is elected by the Foundation Trustees. As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"), these financial statements present the Foundation and any existing component units. The Foundation does not have any component units. However, pursuant to the standards established in Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, and GASB *Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, the College is considered a primary government since it is fiscally independent. The College has determined that the College of DuPage Foundation meets the requirements of GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organization Are Component Units, an amendment of GASB Statement 14*, and GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus, an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, because of the nature and significance of the Foundation's relationship with the College, which has resulted in the College of DuPage Foundation being reported as a discretely presented component unit of the College.

10. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Foundation maintains its accounts in accordance with the principles and practices of fund accounting. Fund accounting is the procedure by which resources for various purposes are classified for accounting purposes in accordance with activities or objectives specified by donors.

The financial statements, which are presented on the accrual basis of accounting, have been prepared to focus on the Foundation as a whole and to present balances and transactions according to the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions. This has been accomplished by classification of fund balances and transactions into three classes of net assets – permanently restricted, temporarily restricted, or unrestricted. Accordingly, net assets and changes therein are classified as follows:

Permanently Restricted Net Assets
Net assets subject to donor-imposed restrictions that they be maintained permanently by the Foundation. Generally, the donors of these assets permit the Foundation to use all or part of the income earned on related investments for general or specific purposes.

Temporarily Restricted Net Assets
Net assets subject to donor imposed restrictions that will be met by actions of the Foundation and/or passage of time.

Unrestricted Net Assets
Net assets not subject to donor imposed restrictions.

Revenues are reported as increases in either unrestricted net assets classification unless use of the related assets is limited by donor imposed restrictions. Expenses are reported as decreases in unrestricted net assets as appropriate. Gains and losses on investments and other assets or liabilities are reported as increases or decreases in unrestricted net assets unless their use is restricted by explicit donor stipulation or by law. Expirations of temporary restrictions on net assets (i.e., the donor stipulated purpose has been fulfilled and/or the stipulated time period has elapsed) are reported as reclassifications between temporary and unrestricted classes of net assets.

The Foundation reports gifts of cash and other assets as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

10. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

CONTRIBUTIONS

Contributions, including unconditional promises to give, are recognized as revenue in the period awarded. Conditional promises to give are not recognized as revenue until the conditions on which they depend are substantially met. Contributions of assets other than cash are recorded at their fair value. Contributions from unconditional promises to give that are to be received after one year are discounted at an appropriate discount rate; based on the Federal Funds rate. Amortization of discounts is recorded as additional contribution revenue in accordance with donor imposed restrictions, if any, on the contributions. An allowance for uncollectible contributions is provided based upon management's judgment including such factors as prior collection history, type of contribution, and nature of fundraising activity.

Revenues received through contributions from private fundraising for WDCB-FM radio station are accounted for in the Foundation's financial statements. Disbursements of these contributions to the radio station are included in the Cash Gifts to College of DuPage expense line in the statement of activities and changes in net assets. In fiscal year 2018, total contributions for WDCB-FM radio station accounted for in the Foundation were $1,031,800, and disbursements recorded as Cash Gifts to College of DuPage were $975,191.

INCOME FROM PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Contributions, investment income, and realized and unrealized net gains on investments of permanently restricted net assets are reported as follows:

- As increases in permanently restricted net assets if the terms of the gift requires that they be added to the principal of permanently restricted net assets;
- As increases in temporarily restricted net assets if amounts have not been appropriated for expenditure; and
- As increases in unrestricted net assets in all other cases.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Foundation considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

INVESTMENTS AND INCOME RECOGNITION

Investment securities are reported at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

10. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

Purchases and sales of securities are recorded on a trade-date basis. Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis. Dividends are recorded on the ex-dividend date. Gains and losses on investments are reported as increases or decreases in unrestricted net assets, unless their use is restricted by explicit donor stipulations or by law.

ART COLLECTION

In June 2018, the Executive Committee of the Foundation's Board of Directors approved the transfer of the Foundation's entire art collection to the College. The distribution of the art collection of $1,733,068 was recorded during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 and is included in noncash gifts to College of DuPage on the statement of activities and changes in net assets.

ESTIMATES

In order to prepare these financial statements in conformity with GAAP, management has made a number of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities; the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements; the reported amounts of revenues and expenses; and gains and losses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

ALLOCATION OF EXPENSES

Expenses are identified as either program, management and general, or fundraising. Expenses not directly identifiable in one of the three categories have been allocated to one of the three classifications by the Foundation's management based on time spent or activity performed.

SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Foundation has evaluated all significant events or transactions through September 17, 2018, the date that the Foundation's financial statements were available to be issued, and determined that there were no significant nonrecognized subsequent events through that date.

10. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

C - CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUST

The Foundation administers a charitable remainder trust (the "Trust"). A charitable remainder trust provides for the payment of distributions to the grantor or other designated beneficiaries over the Trust's term. Obligations to the beneficiaries are limited to the Trust's assets. At the end of the Trust's term, the remaining assets are available for the Foundation's use. Assets are recorded at fair value when received and a liability is recorded for the net present value of the estimated future payments to the beneficiaries. The portion of the Trust attributable to the net present value of the future benefits to be received by the Foundation was recorded in the statement of activities and changes in net assets as a temporarily restricted contribution in the period the Trust was established. Assets held in the Trust totaled $39,508 at June 30, 2018, and are reported at fair value and included in the investment balance in the Foundation's statement of financial position.

D - INCOME TAXES

The Foundation was determined to be exempt from income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) pursuant to a determination letter issued in September 1969. Accordingly, no provision for income tax is included in the financial statements.

The Foundation adopted FASB ASC 740-10, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes.* The Internal Revenue Service determined that the Foundation is a tax exempt, not-for-profit organization as defined in Section 501(c)(3) of the IRC. As such, the Foundation is generally not subject to federal or state income taxes except for certain income derived from unrelated business activities as defined by the IRC. The Foundation has no unrelated business income. GAAP prescribes recognition thresholds and measurement attributes for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. Tax benefits would be recognized only if the tax position is more-likely-than-not to be sustained in a tax examination, with a tax examination being presumed to occur. The amount recognized would be the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized on examination. For tax positions not meeting the more-likely-than-not test, no tax benefit will be recorded.

Management has concluded there are no tax benefits or liabilities to be recognized at June 30, 2018. The Foundation does not expect the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits to significantly change in the next twelve months. The Foundation would recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in interest and income tax expense, respectively. The Foundation has no amounts accrued to interest or penalties as of June 30, 2018. The Foundation's income tax returns are subject to examination by federal and state taxing authorities. There are currently no examinations underway or expected.

10. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

E - INVESTMENTS

Investment securities, at fair value, are comprised of the following as of June 30, 2018:

Money Market Funds	$ 7,709
Equities	26,739
Equity Funds	9,952,751
Equity Mutual Funds	12,490
Bond Funds	5,361,246
Total Investments	$15,360,935

Investment income is reported net of investment advisory fees. Investment income is comprised of the following as of June 30, 2018:

Gross investment income	$ 735,500
Investment advisory fees	(84,107)
Net Investment Income	$ 651,393
Investment Returns Consist of:	
Net investment income	$ 651,393
Net realized gain (loss) on sale of investments	336,332
Net unrealized gain (loss) on investments	(173,534)
Total Investment Returns	$ 814,191

The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described as follows:

Level 1
Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the Foundation has the ability to access.

10. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

Level 2
Inputs to the valuation methodology include:
- quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets;
- inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability;
- inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

If the asset or liability has a specified (contractual) term, the Level 2 input must be observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3
Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

The asset or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value. There have been no changes in the methodologies for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Equities
Valued at the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual equity is traded.

Mutual Funds
Valued at the daily closing price as reported by the fund. Mutual funds held by the Foundation are open-end mutual funds that are registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. These funds are required to publish their daily net asset value and to transact at that price. The mutual funds held by the Foundation are deemed to be actively traded.

Fair value measurements recorded on a recurring basis at June 30, 2018 were as follows:

Description	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total
Equities	$ 26,739	$ --	$ --	$ 26,739
Mutual Funds:				
Bond Funds	5,361,246	--	--	5,361,246
Equity Funds	9,925,751	--	--	9,925,751
Money Market Funds	7,709	--	--	7,709
Equity Mutual Funds	12,490	--	--	12,490
Total	$ 15,360,935	$ --	$ --	$ 15,360,935

10. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

There were no transfers between levels during the year ended June 30, 2018.

F - COLLEGE IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

The College provides administrative services without charge to the Foundation. College officials estimate the value of these services for the year ended June 30, 2018 to be $508,586 which is reflected in the statement of activities and changes in net assets as unrestricted College In-kind contribution revenue and allocated to the following expense categories:

	Categorization of Contributed Services	% of Total
Program	$203,255	40.0%
Management and general	55,135	10.8
Fundraising	250,196	49.2
Total	$508,586	100.0%

G - PLEDGES RECEIVABLE

The Foundation receives pledges fluctuating in dollar amount and throughout the year. The Foundation records these pledges based on timing and intent of the gift.

Receivable due in less than one year	$ 45,650
Receivable due in more than one year	98,736
Total Unconditional Promises to Give	$144,386

H - NET ASSETS RELEASED FROM RESTRICTIONS

The sources of net assets released from donor restrictions by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purposes or by occurrence of events specified by donors for the year ended June 30, 2018 were comprised of the following:

Gifts to the Cleve Carney Art Gallery	$ 1,340,603
Scholarship to College Students	377,083
Gifts to the College McAninch Arts Center	54,633
Gifts to the College Homeland Security Programs	29,357
Gifts to the College Ryburn Library Development Fund	6,000
Gifts to the College Business and Technology Programs	5,975
Gifts to the College FUEL Food Pantry Support	4,721
Gifts to the College International Studies Program	3,239
Gifts to the College Athletic Department	3,150

10. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

Gifts to the College Life Long Learning Program	2,675
Gifts to the College Community Farm Program	1,208
Gifts to the College Fine Arts Program	400
Gifts to the College Lakeside Pavilion Program	375
Gifts to the College Engineering Program	94
Total	$ 1,829,513

The net assets released from restriction are reported as unrestricted expenses in the program and fundraising categories, in the statement of activities and changes in net assets.

I - NET ASSETS

Temporarily restricted net assets as of June 30, 2018 are available for the following purposes:

Programs	$2,950,143
Scholarships	2,311,777
Total Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	$5,261,920

Permanently restricted net assets consist of investments held in perpetuity, the income from which is expendable to support programs and scholarships. Permanently restricted net assets as of June 30, 2018 are restricted for the following purposes:

Programs	$3,001,666
Scholarships	5,962,250
Total Permanently Restricted Net Assets	$8,963,916

J - CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

The Foundation maintains its cash in a bank deposit account as well as has a sweep function with their banking institution, which transfers excess funds into a money market account if the daily balance exceeds federally insured deposit limits. The Foundation has not experienced any losses in such accounts, and has implemented safeguards with its financial institutions to mitigate any potential loss. Management believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on cash.

10. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

K - ENDOWMENT

The Foundation's endowment currently consists of donor-restricted endowment funds, but could also include funds designated by the Board of Trustees to function as endowments. As required by GAAP, net assets associated with endowment funds, including funds designated by the Board of Trustees to function as endowments, are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

The Board of Trustees of the Foundation has interpreted the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA") as requiring the preservation of the historic dollar value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds, absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Foundation classifies as permanently restricted net assets (a) the original value of gifts donated to the permanent endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment, and (c) accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund. The remaining portion of the donor-restricted endowment fund that is not classified in permanently restricted net assets is classified as temporarily restricted net assets until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure by the Foundation in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by UPMIFA.

The Foundation has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets.

The endowment assets are invested in accordance with predetermined asset allocation and performance benchmarks. To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, the Foundation relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and current yield (interest and dividends). The Foundation's spending policy provides that only the income from endowments may be used for the general purposes of the Foundation, with the Foundation withdrawing current income as it is needed.

Endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of June 30, 2018:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor restricted	$ --	$2,961,388	$8,963,916	$11,925,304

During the year ended June 30, 2018, the Foundation had the following endowment related activities:

10. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

	Permanently Restricted Endowment Funds	Temporarily Restricted Endowment Funds
Endowment Net Assets - Beginning	$8,814,240	$3,484,398
Investment Return		
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)	--	691,582
Total Investment Return	--	691,582
Contributions to perpetual endowment	149,676	238,196
Appropriate of endowment assets	--	(1,452,788)
Endowment Net Assets - Ending	$8,963,916	$2,961,388

From time-to-time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor restricted endowment funds may fall below the level that the donor or UPMIFA requires the Foundation to retain as a fund of perpetual duration. In accordance with GAAP, deficiencies of this nature that are reported in unrestricted net assets were $0 as of June 30, 2018.

In fiscal year 2014, the Foundation changed the allocation policy for investments related to the permanently restricted endowment funds. Temporarily restricted accounts are now established for each permanently restricted endowment fund, and the net investment earnings are allocated to the temporarily restricted accounts. The net investment earnings are spent in accordance with the Board approved annual spending rate from the temporarily restricted accounts.

L - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the year ended June 30, 2018, the Foundation received donations of approximately $39,971 from members of management and the board of directors of the Foundation.

M - CONTINGENCIES

In the ordinary course of business, the Foundation is subject to litigation, claims, regulatory and administrative proceedings. The Foundation will accrue liabilities if it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The Foundation will disclose litigation, claims, and administrative actions if there is a reasonable possibility that a loss has been incurred or if the loss is probable but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated.

During the year ended June 30, 2018, the Foundation made a payment of $228,823 in settlement of a petition filed by a company for reimbursement of attorney fees. The payment constituted a full reimbursement of requested attorney fees and post-judgment accrued interest.

11. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent to year-end, the College entered into various agreements totaling approximately $775,332 for the purpose of construction and renovation of buildings and facilities, supply purchases, and service contracts. As of June 30, 2018, the College had outstanding purchase orders of $5,334,593.

12. RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

The College's officials are also responsible for appointing the members of the boards of other organizations, but the College's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments. The College President appoints a non-voting majority of board members of Innovation DuPage. In FY2018, the College approved an operating grant of $78,000 to Innovation DuPage.

13. STATE OF ILLINOIS BUDGET

On July 6, 2017, the State of Illinois General Assembly passed Public Act 100-0021, authorizing several appropriations for costs incurred through June 30, 2017. The College recognized these amounts as revenues in its fiscal year 2018 due to the fact that the appropriations did not exist at the date of these financial statements. The amounts recognized as revenue in fiscal year 2018 are:

APPROPRIATION	AMOUNT
Base Operating Grant	$ 7,546,803
Monetary Assistance Program	2,260,657
Adult Education State Funding	1,434,260
Career Technical Education Formula Grant	1,326,240
Illinois Veteran Grant	63,730
Total	$ 12,631,690

This situation was not repeated in FY2018, as the State of Illinois passed the fiscal year 2018 appropriations in a timely manner.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

JUNE 30, 2018

Required Supplementary Information

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of College's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability
State of Illinois Department of Central Management Services Community College's Health Insurance Security Fund
Last 10 Fiscal Years *

Fiscal Year Ended	College's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability	College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	College's covered payroll	College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability
2018	4.61%	$ 84,022,357	$ 81,029,800	103.693%	-2.87%
2017	4.28%	77,959,395	$ 79,945,200	97.516%	Not available

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year-end. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, information is presented for as many years as is available.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of the College's Contributions
State of Illinois Department of Central Management Services Community College's Health Insurance Security Fund
Last 10 Fiscal Years *

Fiscal Year Ended	Statutorily required contributions	Contributions in relations to the statutorily required contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	College's covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2018	$ 405,149	$ (405,149)	$ -	81,029,800	0.500%
2017	399,726	(399,726)	-	79,945,200	0.500%
2016	388,231	(388,231)	-	77,646,200	0.500%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year-end. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, information is presented for as many years as is available.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
College of DuPage OPEB Plan
Last 10 Fiscal Years *

Total OPEB Liability	2018
Service cost	$ 171,216
Interest	456,511
Assumption changes	(1,214,246)
Employer contributions	(871,328)
Administrative expense	14,900
Net change in total OPEB liability	(1,442,947)
Total OPEB liability beginning of year	16,271,906
Total OPEB liability end of year	14,828,959
Covered payroll	$ 111,442,006
Net OPEB Liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	13.31%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year-end. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a 10-year trend is compiled, the College will present information for those years for which information is available.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
PENSION BENEFITS

Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Fiscal Year Ended	Proportion Percentage of the Collective Net Pension Liability	Proportion Amount of the Collective Net Pension Liability	Portion of Nonemployer Contributing Entities' Total Proportion of Collective Net Pension Liability associated with the College	Total (B + C)	Employer DB Covered payroll	Proportion of Collective Net Pension Liability associated with the College as a percentage of DB covered payroll (D / E)	SURS Plan Net Position as a percentage of Total Pension Liability
June 30, 2017	0.00%	$ -	$ 652,724,011	$ 652,724,011	$ 90,506,122	721.19%	42.04%
June 30, 2016	0.00%	-	637,415,682	637,415,682	88,728,278	718.39%	39.57%
June 30, 2015	0.00%	-	572,546,237	572,546,237	87,795,309	652.14%	42.37%
June 30, 2014	0.00%	-	502,273,193	502,273,193	83,640,423	600.51%	44.39%

Schedule of Employer's Contributions

	A	B	C	D	E
Fiscal Year Ended	Federal, Trust, Grant and Other Contribution	Contribution in relation to Required Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (A -B)	Employer Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll (A / D)
June 30, 2018	$ 185,362	$ 185,362	$ -	$ 109,175,053	0.17%
June 30, 2017	121,585	121,585	-	108,340,384	0.11%
June 30, 2016	59,101	59,101	-	105,993,446	0.06%
June 30, 2015	152,999	152,999	-	105,547,434	0.14%
June 30, 2014	129,591	129,591	-	100,100,521	0.13%

On-Behalf Payments for Community College Health Insurance Program

Fiscal Year Ended	
June 30, 2018	$ 405,148
June 30, 2017	$ 399,726
June 30, 2016	$ 388,231
June 30, 2015	$ 384,521
June 30, 2014	$ 373,672

NOTE: SURS implemented GASB 68 in FY2015. The information above is presented for as many years available. The schedules ultimately will show information for 10 years.

Fiscal Year 2018 Total DB (Defined Benefit) Contributions: $7,296,377.74
Fiscal Year 2017 Total SMP (Self Managed Plan) Contributions: $1,421,242.78

1. CHANGES OF BENEFIT TERMS

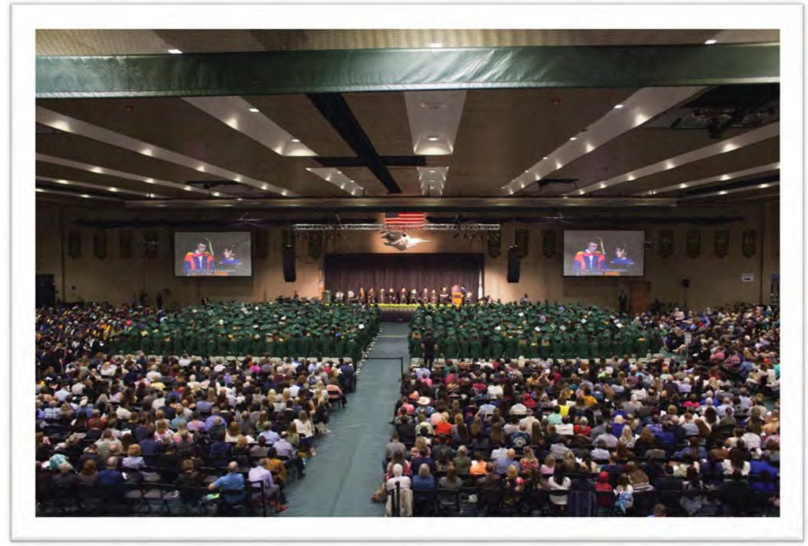
There were no benefit changes recognized in the Total Pension Liability as of June 30, 2017.

2. CHANGES OF ASSUMPTIONS

In accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes, an actuarial review is to be performed at least once every three years to determine the reasonableness of actuarial assumptions regarding the retirement, disability, mortality, turnover, interest and salary of the members and benefit recipients of SURS. An experience review for the years June 30, 2010 to June 30, 2014 was performed in February 2015, resulting in the adoption of new assumptions as of June 30, 2015.

- Mortality rates. Change from the RP 2000 mortality table projected to 2017, sex distinct, to the RP-2014 mortality tables with projected generational mortality improvement. Change to a separate mortality assumption for disabled participants.
- Salary increase. Change assumption to service-based rates, ranging from 3.75% to 15.00% based on years of service, with underlying wage inflation of 3.75%.
- Normal retirement rates. Change to retirement rates at ages younger than 60, age 66, and ages 70-79 to reflect observed experiences.
- Early retirement rates. Change to a slight increase to the rates at ages 55 and 56.
- Turnover rates. Change to produce lower expected turnover for members with less than 10 years of service and higher turnover for members with more than 10 years of service than the currently assumed rates.
- Disability rates. Decrease rates and have separate rates for males and females to reflect observed experience.
- Dependent assumption. Maintain the current assumption on marital status that varies by age and sex and the assumption that males are three years older than their spouses.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



III. STATISTICAL SECTION

Values

Integrity: *We expect the highest standard of moral character and ethical behavior.*

Honesty: *We expect truthfulness and trustworthiness.*

Respect: *We expect openness to difference and to the uniqueness of all individuals.*

Responsibility: *We expect fulfillment of obligations and accountability.*

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
STATISTICAL SECTION CONTENTS
JUNE 30, 2018

This section of the College of DuPage's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents additional historical perspective, context, and detailed information to assist the reader in using the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information to understand and assess the College's overall economic condition.

Contents

Financial Trends

Tabular information is presented to demonstrate changes in the College's financial position over time.

Revenue Capacity

These tables contain information to assist the reader in understanding and assessing the College's ability to generate its most significant local revenue sources - real estate taxes, tuition and fees.

Debt Capacity

Data are shown to disclose the College's current level of outstanding debt and to indicate the College's ability to issue additional debt.

Demographic and Economic Information

These tables offer information about the socioeconomic environment within which the College operates. Data are provided to facilitate comparisons of financial statement information over time and between the College and other community colleges.

Operating Information

Non-financial information about the College's operations and resources is provided in these tables to facilitate the reader's use of the College's financial statement information to understand and assess the College's economic condition.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the College's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant years

TABLE 1

FINANCIAL TRENDS

NET POSITION/NET ASSETS BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Net Position/Net Assets	2018*	2017	2016	2015*	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 238,640,470	$ 245,130,173	$ 248,727,053	$ 250,118,908	$ 248,770,684	$ 234,639,592	$ 221,164,380	$ 185,096,593	$ 162,345,893	$ 152,771,172
Restricted										
Debt service	8,117,909	11,810,915	11,917,088	12,442,812	13,247,859	16,484,678	18,021,452	20,233,785	21,225,545	23,149,967
Working cash	8,561,067	8,455,152	8,403,883	8,362,959	8,321,799	8,283,842	8,262,954	8,229,678	8,123,977	8,034,976
Other purposes	53,431	(1,405,496)	24,870	202,648	321,794	568,337	74,224	-	461,414	554,107
Unrestricted	160,082,009	222,823,355	211,452,174	200,476,052	173,714,323	147,895,808	128,576,028	124,682,137	99,925,517	66,190,745
Total Net Position/Net Assets	$ 415,454,886	$ 486,814,099	$ 480,525,068	$ 471,603,379	$ 444,376,459	$ 407,872,257	$ 376,099,038	$ 338,242,193	$ 292,082,346	$ 250,700,967

Source: College of DuPage Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports.

Notes:
*As restated
1. The College implemented GASB Statements No. 63 and 65 for the year ended June 30, 2013. Fiscal year 2012 was restated to comply with these two GASB pronouncements.
2. The College implemented GASB Statement No. 75 for the year ended June 30, 2018. Opening Net Position was restated for June 30, 2018 to comply with this GASB pronouncement.

TABLE 2

FINANCIAL TRENDS

CHANGES IN NET POSITION/NET ASSETS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
OPERATING REVENUES										
Student tuition and fees	$ 56,939,949	$ 61,178,153	$ 65,289,259	$ 67,640,163	$ 65,918,716	$ 62,113,934	$ 59,100,863	$ 61,990,141	$ 54,420,351	$ 59,160,813
Chargeback revenue	3,595	115,129	394,500	557,633	754,539	764,431	673,262	662,258	775,955	517,541
Sales and service fees:										
Bookstore	1,079,406	1,215,419	1,203,711	1,542,204	1,039,265	1,176,945	1,118,558	1,114,289	1,584,230	1,006,692
Other	2,448,169	2,597,746	2,450,351	3,298,951	2,121,041	1,766,040	2,707,160	2,788,269	5,148,296	4,881,123
Other operating revenue	1,564,332	1,235,414	1,309,644	1,653,423	1,257,863	934,162	1,147,097	1,226,179	1,771,906	452,813
Total operating revenues	62,035,451	66,341,861	70,647,465	74,692,374	71,091,424	66,755,512	64,746,940	67,781,136	63,700,738	66,018,982
OPERATING EXPENSES										
Instruction	116,989,139	112,588,939	105,288,900	100,574,125	93,280,995	93,393,300	88,951,878	83,385,917	84,295,911	84,091,655
Academic support	15,654,227	12,122,201	11,263,661	10,071,433	10,078,118	10,030,258	9,366,021	9,528,488	10,131,827	9,872,388
Student services	23,516,583	21,090,411	19,767,623	17,902,682	16,018,220	13,729,284	11,120,268	12,377,424	13,789,957	13,665,668
Public services	3,147,000	2,700,955	2,557,640	2,633,364	2,787,075	2,202,396	1,895,427	1,683,103	2,109,646	2,485,325
Independent operations	-	-	-	3,106	9,923	7,973	316,150	233,934	550,549	423,550
Operation and maintenance of plant	20,656,880	19,639,513	19,245,711	19,150,108	18,358,900	17,178,800	17,202,087	15,946,733	16,013,297	15,126,330
General administration	17,189,470	17,407,855	15,221,859	16,008,432	13,951,158	13,806,523	13,357,056	12,898,568	13,057,232	11,562,070
General institutional	25,942,261	24,187,921	22,619,028	20,839,665	21,834,358	20,130,613	22,131,912	22,219,537	6,283,201	14,420,488
Auxiliary enterprises	12,596,589	11,360,772	11,104,988	10,732,897	9,974,369	9,895,502	12,505,598	10,907,689	11,908,173	13,147,779
Scholarship expense	10,954,307	6,854,898	8,316,420	10,862,684	11,092,632	10,847,045	12,492,032	12,215,817	6,578,760	6,920,889
Depreciation expense	31,929,511	31,959,911	31,311,232	29,656,996	24,071,416	19,929,800	14,417,172	7,741,061	6,444,716	5,653,926
Total operating expenses	278,575,967	259,913,376	246,697,062	238,435,492	221,457,164	211,151,494	203,755,601	189,138,271	171,163,269	177,370,068
Operating income (loss)	(216,540,516)	(193,571,515)	(176,049,597)	(163,743,118)	(150,365,740)	(144,395,982)	(139,008,661)	(121,357,135)	(107,462,531)	(111,351,086)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)										
Real estate taxes	109,154,900	107,232,185	108,715,095	107,996,843	106,110,511	99,822,644	107,807,680	104,425,923	95,138,277	87,171,790
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	1,382,239	1,679,128	1,520,291	1,660,637	1,544,222	1,526,489	1,494,002	1,624,041	1,252,327	1,814,989
State appropriations	103,938,221	71,627,721	54,712,381	57,175,880	54,690,039	50,695,312	42,633,843	38,742,103	34,000,077	30,848,507
Federal grants and contracts	27,153,665	26,328,946	28,297,826	30,541,565	31,111,335	30,349,795	29,415,386	26,175,510	20,018,562	13,024,642
Non-governmental gifts and grants	1,364,630	1,302,432	1,394,821	1,249,566	1,086,146	1,125,049	1,363,232	1,561,341	1,318,726	1,329,712
Investment income	3,348,227	1,606,832	1,197,182	(854,727)	2,235,615	(29,307)	727,102	1,315,742	2,024,357	7,762,177
Other non-operating revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,187,737	711,228
Interest on capital asset-related debt	(9,020,575)	(10,206,045)	(10,986,174)	(9,968,060)	(9,948,113)	(7,363,226)	(5,824,138)	(6,342,263)	(6,272,077)	(9,217,940)
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	35,675	56,839	56,439	94	40,187	42,445	98,660	14,585	175,924	(109,040)
Net non-operating revenues (expenses)	237,356,982	199,628,038	184,907,861	187,801,798	186,869,942	176,169,201	177,715,767	167,516,982	148,843,910	133,336,065
Net income before capital contributions	20,816,466	6,056,523	8,858,264	24,058,680	36,504,202	31,773,219	38,707,106	46,159,847	41,381,379	21,984,979
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
Capital gifts and grants	1,799,128	232,508	63,425	135,160	-	-	-	-	-	275,250
Total capital contributions	1,799,128	232,508	63,425	135,160	-	-	-	-	-	275,250
CHANGE IN NET POSITION/NET ASSETS	$ 22,615,594	$ 6,289,031	$ 8,921,689	$ 24,193,840	$ 36,504,202	$ 31,773,219	$ 38,707,106	$ 46,159,847	$ 41,381,379	$ 22,260,229

Sources: College of DuPage Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports and general ledger reports.

Notes: (1) The College is subject to two property tax caps in Illinois whereby the increase in the levy from year-to-year is limited to the lesser of 5% or the consumer price index for the state as determined by the Illinois Department of Revenue, and individual rates are limited by maximum rates established by Illinois Compiled Statutes.
(2) The College implemented GASB Statements No. 63 and 65 for the year ended June 30, 2013. Fiscal year 2012 was restated to comply with these two GASB pronouncements.

TABLE 3

REVENUE CAPACITY

ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN LEVY YEARS

Levy Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Farm Property	Railroad Property	Other (1) Assessed Value	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate (3)	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value
2017	$ 30,485,087,136	$ 6,209,789,202	$ 2,834,223,606	$ 3,001,824	$ 38,540,697	$ 3,706,594,754	$ 43,277,237,219	0.2473	$ 129,831,711,657	33.333%
2016 (2)	31,120,342,228	6,389,103,812	2,931,007,500	3,007,856	60,927,670	-	40,504,389,066	0.2661	121,513,167,198	33.333%
2015	29,109,144,297	6,081,103,597	2,770,289,990	2,976,206	54,771,654	-	38,018,285,744	0.2786	114,054,857,232	33.333%
2014	28,070,893,318	5,830,708,367	2,684,767,261	3,051,553	50,191,541	-	36,639,612,040	0.2975	109,918,836,120	33.333%
2013	28,157,335,069	5,760,566,268	2,834,793,372	3,130,424	48,587,683	-	36,804,412,816	0.2956	110,413,238,448	33.333%
2012	29,659,837,065	6,084,070,636	2,974,967,448	3,057,663	41,448,234	-	38,763,381,046	0.2681	116,290,143,138	33.333%
2011	32,222,147,558	6,528,100,751	3,224,250,962	2,952,530	39,691,367	-	42,017,143,168	0.2495	126,051,429,504	33.333%
2010	35,225,106,750	6,775,696,972	3,332,260,318	2,798,434	35,924,625	-	45,371,787,099	0.2349	136,115,361,297	33.333%
2009	37,968,146,247	6,766,483,282	3,122,083,730	2,601,938	23,832,039	-	47,883,147,236	0.2127	143,649,441,708	33.333%
2008	36,713,653,475	7,283,415,255	3,777,183,933	3,036,702	20,340,507	-	47,797,629,872	0.1858	143,392,889,616	33.333%

Data Sources:
Offices of the County Clerks for DuPage, Cook, and Will Counties; DuPage County comprises approximately 90% of College of DuPage District 502.

Notes :
Property in the College's district is reassessed each year. Property is assessed at 33% of actual value. The direct tax rates reported for the College are those of DuPage County.
(1) In levy year 2017, this column includes assessed values from Cook County, as the breakdown by type of property is not yet available at the time the CAFR is prepared. This will be adjusted each year as the information becomes available.
(2) The breakdown by type of property for 2016 was adjusted from the previous year CAFR due to the receipt of the final Cook County property values which was received after the printing of the FY2017 CAFR.
(3) The direct tax rates per $100 of equalized assessed value reported for the College are those of DuPage County, as it comprises approximately 90% of College of DuPage District 502.
(4) The assessed valuation for tax year 2017 increased from 2016. Valuations increased by 6.8% after a 6.5% in 2016, a 3.8% increase in 2015, a 0.4% decrease in 2014, a 5.1% decrease in 2013, 7.7% decrease in 2012, 7.4% and 5.1% in levy years 2011 and 2010, respectively. Calendar year 2010 was the first year DuPage County experienced a decrease in assessed valuations.

REVENUE CAPACITY

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN LEVY YEARS

Levy Year	Legal Limit	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
College of DuPage (1) (2)											
Educational Purposes	$ 0.7500	$ 0.1635	$ 0.1712	$ 0.1812	$ 0.1958	$ 0.1941	$ 0.1818	$ 0.1611	$ 0.1483	$ 0.1337	$ 0.1321
Audit	0.0050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and Maintenance	0.1000	0.0271	0.0283	0.0299	0.0322	0.0317	0.0298	0.0263	0.0242	0.0217	0.0211
Liability Protection and	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Security and Medicare	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond and Interest	None	0.0525	0.0631	0.0675	0.0695	0.0698	0.0565	0.0621	0.0624	0.0573	0.0326
Total		0.2431	0.2626	0.2786	0.2975	0.2956	0.2681	0.2495	0.2349	0.2127	0.1858
Overlapping Rates (3)											
County		N/A	0.1848	0.1971	0.2057	0.2040	0.1929	0.1773	0.1659	0.1554	0.1557
Cities and Villages		N/A	0.7288	0.7680	0.7909	0.7653	0.7115	0.6498	0.6102	0.5695	0.5350
High Schools		N/A	1.2438	1.3112	1.3445	1.3061	1.2130	1.0714	0.9819	0.8955	0.8839
Unit District		N/A	2.1182	2.2324	2.2684	2.2509	2.0643	1.8319	1.6717	1.5236	1.4890
Grade Schools		N/A	1.9117	2.0079	2.0638	2.0184	1.8637	1.6539	1.5243	1.4000	1.3802
Junior Colleges		N/A	0.2714	0.2882	0.3043	0.3092	0.2774	0.2579	0.2405	0.2186	0.1910
Townships		N/A	0.1260	0.1297	0.1334	0.1326	0.1188	0.1112	0.1023	0.0930	0.0922
Sanitary District		N/A	0.0033	0.0035	0.0036	0.0035	0.0032	0.0028	0.0026	0.0024	0.0023
Park Districts		N/A	0.3889	0.4094	0.4172	0.4083	0.3770	0.3364	0.3090	0.2797	0.2736
Library		N/A	0.0916	0.0874	0.0904	0.0877	0.0819	0.0723	0.0661	0.0535	0.0528
Forest Preserve		N/A	0.1514	0.1622	0.1691	0.1657	0.1542	0.1414	0.1321	0.1217	0.1206
Fire Protection		N/A	0.3137	0.3296	0.3362	0.3255	0.3009	0.2698	0.2471	0.2243	0.2229
Service Areas		N/A	0.0229	0.0235	0.0242	0.0233	0.0193	0.0181	0.0159	0.0153	0.0177
Other Special Districts		N/A	0.0187	0.0222	0.0232	0.0212	0.0199	0.0196	0.0183	0.0170	0.0183

Data Sources:
College of DuPage property tax records.
DuPage County property tax records as of November 2017.

Notes:
(1) The direct tax rates per $100 of equalized assessed value reported for the College are those of DuPage County, as it comprises approximately 90% of College of DuPage District 502.

(2) The College is subject to two property tax caps in Illinois whereby the increase in the levy from year to year is limited to the lesser of 5% or the Consumer Price Index for the state as determined by the Illinois Department of Revenue, and the rate for certain levy components are limited to maximums established by Illinois Compiled Statutes.

(3) DuPage County overlapping rates for levy year 2017 were not available at the time the CAFR was prepared.

REVENUE CAPACITY

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS CURRENT LEVY YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

	2017 Levy Year			2008 Levy Year		
Taxpayer (a)	Assessed Value (a) (000s)	Rank	Percentage of Total District 502 Assessed Valuation (b)	Assessed Value (a) (000s)	Rank	Percentage of Total District 502 Assessed Valuation (b)
Oakbrook Shopping Center	$ 102,945	1	0.24%	$ 132,044	1	0.28%
Hamilton Partners, Inc.	101,323	2	0.23%	95,216	2	0.20%
BRE Properties	89,526	3	0.21%	-	-	0.00%
AMB Property Corp	88,550	4	0.20%	72,604	6	0.15%
Prologis, Inc.	84,620	5	0.20%	-	-	0.00%
Ryan LLC	66,142	6	0.15%	-	-	0.00%
Navistar, Inc.	40,625	7	0.09%	-	-	0.00%
Medinah Country Club	37,615	8	0.09%	-	-	0.00%
Real Estate Tax Advisors	36,112	9	0.08%	51,472	10	0.11%
Friedkin Realty Group	34,860	10	0.08%	-	-	0.00%
Long Ridge Office	-	-	0.00%	78,378	3	0.16%
AIMCO	-	-	0.00%	77,360	4	0.16%
NS-MPG Inc. (Alcatel-Lucent)	-	-	0.00%	77,345	5	0.16%
AMLI	-	-	0.00%	65,862	7	0.14%
Crane and Norcross (Prologis)	-	-	0.00%	64,585	8	0.14%
Property Tax Advisors	-	-	0.00%	55,911	9	0.12%
Total Assessed Value for Top 10 Businesses	$ 682,318		1.577%	$ 770,777		1.613%
Equalized Assessed Value of District	$ 43,277,237,219			$ 47,797,629,872		

Data Sources:
(a) DuPage County CAFR dated November 30, 2017; approximately 90% of College of DuPage District 502 lies in DuPage County.
(b) Assessed evaluation percentage is calculated by taking the assessed value of the taxpayers by total EAV of the District.

TABLE 6

REVENUE CAPACITY

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN LEVY YEARS

Levy Year	Assessed Valuation	Direct Tax Rate (1)	Taxes Extended (2)	Total Collected Through June 30, 2017	Collected During Year Ended June 30, 2018 (3)	Total Collected Through June 30, 2018 (4)	Percent of Taxes Extended Collected Through June 30, 2018	Tax Cap Limit (5)
2017	$ 43,277,237,219	0.2473	$ 105,542,500	$ -	$ 56,562,169	$ 56,562,169	53.59%	2.10%
2016	40,504,389,066	0.2661	107,576,816	54,618,067	52,732,650	107,350,716	99.79%	2.10%
2015	38,018,285,744	0.2791	106,603,379	106,513,663	(20,153)	106,493,510	99.90%	0.70%
2014	36,639,612,040	0.3014	109,556,200	109,081,574	(65,510)	109,016,064	99.51%	0.80%
2013	36,804,412,816	0.2955	109,567,598	109,075,609	(43,067)	109,032,542	99.51%	1.50%
2012	38,763,381,046	0.2648	104,007,287	103,131,770	(19,591)	103,112,179	99.14%	1.70%
2011	42,017,143,168	0.2456	104,753,164	104,235,463	(7,973)	104,227,490	99.50%	3.00%
2010	45,371,787,099	0.2315	105,572,929	104,969,616	(8,716)	104,960,900	99.42%	2.70%
2009	47,883,147,236	0.2127	101,210,205	100,695,241	(21,176)	100,674,065	99.47%	0.10%
2008	47,797,629,872	0.1882	89,022,240	88,683,724	-	88,683,724	99.62%	4.10%

Data Sources:
College of DuPage property tax records.
DuPage County property tax records as of end of November 2017.

Notes:

(1) The direct tax rates per $100 of equalized assessed value reported for the College are those of DuPage, Cook and Will Counties.

(2) Taxes extended represent the total final extensions for DuPage, Cook and Will Counties.

(3) The column represents total cash collection during the fiscal year and not the total revenue recognized during the fiscal year.

(4) Taxes are generally due on June 1st and September 1st of the calendar year subsequent to the levy year.

(5) The College is subject to two property tax caps in Illinois whereby the increase in the levy from year-to-year is limited to the lesser of 5% or the consumer price index for the state as determined by the Illinois Department of Revenue, and individual rates are limited by maximum rates by Illinois Compiled Statutes.

TABLE 7

REVENUE CAPACITY

ENROLLMENT, TUITION AND FEE RATES, CREDIT HOURS, AND TUITION AND FEE REVENUES GENERATED LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	---- Fall Term 10th Day Enrollment ----			-------------- Tuition and Fee Rates --------------				------------------ Tuition and Fee Revenues (1) ------------------		
Fiscal Year	FTEs Credit Courses	Headcount Credit Courses	Headcount Noncredit Courses	In-District Tuition and Fees per Semester Hour	Out-of-District Tuition and Fees per Semester Hour	Out-of-State Tuition and Fees per Semester Hour	Fall Term Total Student Credit Hours 10th Day FTEs	Education Purposes and Operations and Maintenance Purposes Subfunds	Auxiliary Enterprises & Other Subfunds	Total All Subfunds
2018	14,633	26,165	1,411	$ 135.00	$ 322.00	$ 392.00	219,495	$ 71,809,761	$ 13,964,065	$ 85,773,826
2017	15,133	26,901	1,477	135.00	322.00	392.00	226,995	74,551,060	13,943,589	88,494,649
2016	16,310	28,678	920	135.00	322.00	392.00	244,650	80,742,043	14,302,459	95,044,502
2015	16,858	29,476	598	140.00	327.00	397.00	252,870	85,929,123	14,501,819	100,430,942
2014	16,565	28,627	701	140.00	327.00	397.00	248,475	83,162,423	13,123,092	96,285,515
2013	15,393	26,156	879	136.00	323.00	393.00	230,895	78,068,948	13,011,000	91,079,948
2012	15,175	26,209	877	132.00	319.00	389.00	227,625	70,373,718	14,154,098	84,527,816
2011	15,902	26,722	1,001	129.00	316.00	386.00	238,530	70,336,737	16,296,420	86,633,157
2010	16,036	27,083	736	116.00	305.00	370.00	240,540	62,131,406	13,956,074	76,087,480
2009	14,913	25,668	2,562	108.00	296.00	359.00	223,695	62,869,007	13,205,703	76,074,710

Data Sources: College of DuPage records and Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports.

Notes:

(1) Tuition and fee revenues presented in Table 7 differ from the amounts shown on Statement 2 because this table presents amounts before adjustments for scholarship allowance.

TABLE 8

DEBT CAPACITY

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended	A General Obligation Bonds (1)	A-1 General Obligation Bonds Premiums (Discounts)	B General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds (1)	B-1 General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Premiums (Discounts)	C (=A + A-1 + B + B-1) Total Net Outstanding Debt (2)	D Less: Amounts Available for Debt Service (3)	E (= A + A-1 - D) Net General Bonded Debt (2)	F District 502 Estimated Actual Taxable Property Value	G (= C / F) Percentage of Total Outstanding Debt to Estimated Actual Taxable Property Value	H District Population (4)	I (= C / H) Total Outstanding Debt Per Capita	J (= E / F) Percentage of Net General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Taxable Property Value	K (= E / H) Net General Bonded Debt Per Capita
2018	$ 151,525,000	$ 14,193,604	$ 58,755,000	$ 361,461	$ 224,835,065	$ 10,210,995	$ 155,507,609	$ 129,831,711,657	0.17%	1,060,000	$ 212.11	0.12%	$ 146.71
2017	176,755,000	14,249,756	64,220,000	448,673	255,673,429	14,148,292	176,856,464	121,513,167,198	0.21%	1,067,589	239.49	0.15%	165.66
2016	193,170,000	16,392,178	69,515,000	535,757	279,612,935	14,406,755	195,155,423	114,054,857,232	0.25%	1,061,506	263.41	0.17%	183.85
2015	208,870,000	18,643,788	74,590,000	641,357	302,745,145	15,093,436	212,420,352	109,918,836,120	0.28%	1,061,506	285.20	0.19%	200.11
2014	223,940,000	24,026,441	79,525,000	791,994	328,283,435	16,045,414	231,921,027	110,413,238,448	0.30%	1,061,506	309.26	0.21%	218.48
2013	238,105,000	25,500,225	84,320,000	954,419	348,879,644	19,740,455	243,864,770	116,290,143,138	0.30%	1,061,506	328.66	0.21%	229.73
2012	171,980,000	13,777,907	89,000,000	1,177,485	275,935,392	20,772,501	164,985,406	126,051,429,504	0.22%	1,061,506	259.95	0.13%	155.43
2011	109,740,000	6,979,601	93,875,000	492,056	211,086,657	22,823,375	93,896,226	135,992,734,653	0.16%	1,091,387	193.41	0.07%	86.03
2010	131,030,000	8,290,546	98,320,000	609,173	238,249,719	23,939,727	115,380,819	143,373,661,827	0.17%	1,091,387	218.30	0.08%	105.72
2009	140,050,000	9,545,832	99,670,000	723,029	249,988,861	23,149,967	126,445,865	141,726,749,436	0.18%	1,088,000	229.77	0.09%	116.22

Data Sources: College of DuPage records, Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports, and DuPage County records.

Notes:

(1) Balances include current and non-current portions of bond principal outstanding.

(2) Details of the College's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(3) Amounts equal the equity in the College's bond and interest fund.

(4) Estimated population figures are compiled by the College of DuPage Research and Planning Office.

TABLE 9

DEBT CAPACITY

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS JUNE 30, 2018

District	Total Gross Debt Outstanding [3]	Percentage of Debt Applicable to DuPage County [2]	DuPage County Share of Debt [1]
County	$ 219,526,254	100.00%	$ 219,526,254
Forest Preserve	148,669,500	100.00%	148,669,500
Cities and Villages	10,467,174,279 [1]	6.24%	652,776,210
Parks	1,190,915,440 [1]	27.37%	325,972,808
Fire Protection	9,555,000	100.00%	9,555,000
Library	59,275,000	18.13%	10,744,034
Special Service	22,337,100	97.25%	21,723,024
Grade Schools	381,677,103	95.62%	364,972,424
High Schools	309,296,311	96.11%	297,261,646
Unit Schools	839,014,848	61.59%	516,738,780
Subtotal Overlapping Debt	13,647,440,835		2,567,939,680
College of DuPage - Direct [4]	151,525,000	90.00%	136,372,500
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	$ 13,798,965,835		$ 2,704,312,180
College's Assessed Valuation	$ 43,277,237,219		

Data Sources:

DuPage County Illinois Comprehensive Annual Financial Report dated November 30, 2017, Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt, pg. 300, and College of DuPage records.

Notes:

(1) Data includes City of Chicago (O'Hare Airport), a minor portion of which overlaps DuPage County. The Chicago Park District taxing boundaries are coterminous with the City of Chicago.

(2) Debt percentage applicable to DuPage County is calculated by applying the ratio of assessed value of the specific district to that portion which is in DuPage County. Percentages have been rounded to the nearest hundredth.

(3) Represents direct debt for governmental activities, as reported by various governments. Overlapping governments without direct debt are not shown. Some data is an estimation and was compiled by a review of the bonded debt information filed with the DuPage County Clerk.

(4) Approximately 90% of College of DuPage District 502 lies in DuPage County.

TABLE 10

DEBT CAPACITY

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Assessed Value	Debt Limit Rate	Debt Limit (Assessed Value X Debt Limit Rate)	Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit (1)	Legal Debt Margin	Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit (2)
2018	$ 43,277,237,219	2.875%	$ 1,244,220,570	$ 141,314,005	$ 1,102,906,565	11.36%
2017	40,504,389,066	2.875%	1,164,501,186	162,606,708	1,001,894,478	13.96%
2016	38,018,285,744	2.875%	1,093,025,715	178,763,245	914,262,470	16.35%
2015	36,639,612,040	2.875%	1,053,388,846	193,776,563	859,612,283	18.40%
2014	36,804,412,816	2.875%	1,058,126,868	207,894,586	850,232,282	19.65%
2013	38,763,381,046	2.875%	1,114,447,205	218,364,545	896,082,660	19.59%
2012	42,017,143,168	2.875%	1,207,992,866	151,207,499	1,056,785,367	12.52%
2011	45,371,787,099	2.875%	1,304,438,879	86,916,625	1,217,522,254	6.66%
2010	47,883,147,236	2.875%	1,376,640,483	107,090,273	1,269,550,210	7.78%
2009	47,797,629,872	2.875%	1,358,214,682	116,900,033	1,241,314,649	8.61%

Data Sources: College of DuPage records, Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports, and DuPage County records.

Notes:

(1) Balances include current and non-current portions of Series 2011A, Series 2013A, and Series 2018 bond principal outstanding, less amount available in the Bond and Interest Fund. Series Series 2006, Series 2009B, and Series 2011B bonds do not count against the legal debt limitation unless taxes are extended to pay debt service thereon. Details of the College's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(2) The increase from 2011 is attributable to the decline in assessed valuations in DuPage County and the issuance of $168 million in bonds.

TABLE 11

DEBT CAPACITY

PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE
SERIES 2006 BONDS
SERIES 2009B BONDS
SERIES 2011B BONDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (1)

Levy Year	Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Restricted Pledged Revenues (2)	Principal and Interest	Coverage
2017	2018	$ 6,829,085	$ 8,704,606	0.78
2016	2017	7,061,120	8,759,625	0.81
2015	2016	6,588,538	8,742,625	0.75
2014	2015	6,818,825	8,791,650	0.78
2013	2014	5,727,395	8,843,450	0.65
2012	2013	5,628,851	8,850,060	0.64
2011	2012	5,284,224	8,816,482	0.60
2010	2011	5,584,192	8,880,436	0.63
2009	2010	5,143,233	4,651,412	1.11
2008	2009	5,297,488	2,362,046	2.24
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE			$ 77,402,392	

Data Source: College of DuPage records.

Notes:

(1) Series 2006 General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) were issued November 1, 2006. Series 2009B General Obligation Bonds (Alternative Revenue Source) were issued May 4, 2009. Series 2011B General Obligation Bonds (Alternative Revenue Source) were issued August 10, 2011.

(2) Restricted pledged revenues represent the portion of tuition and fees that are designated for the payment of debt service in the bond and interest subfund.

(3) Additional information regarding historical tuition and fees can be found in Table 7 - Enrollment, Tuition and Fee Rates, Credit Hours, and Tuition and Fee Revenues Generated.

(4) Details of the College's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

TABLE 12

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

PERSONAL INCOME PER CAPITA LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Calendar Year	DuPage County Population **(1)**	DuPage County Total Personal Income (2009 $) **(2)**	DuPage County Per Capita Personal Income (2009 $) **(3)**	DuPage County Unemployment Rate **(4)**
2018	945,097	$ 58,832,590,000	$ 62,250	3.6%
2017	936,883	57,293,370,000	61,153	4.2%
2016	929,368	55,425,020,000	59,637	5.1%
2015	931,819	55,206,980,000	59,246	5.1%
2014	932,419	52,462,050,000	56,264	5.8%
2013	931,296	50,499,790,000	54,225	8.6%
2012	927,668	50,592,760,000	54,538	7.9%
2011	924,245	49,037,860,000	53,057	9.0%
2010	918,144	47,699,480,000	51,952	8.9%
2009	912,732	47,313,740,000	51,837	6.4%

Data Sources:

(1) Population figures are provided by Woods & Poole Economics, Inc., 2018, Washington, D.C., Copyright 2018.

(2) DuPage County Total Personal Income figures are provided by Woods & Poole Economics, Inc., 2018, Washington, D.C., Copyright 2018, and are based on 2009 dollars using the Consumer Price Index.

(3) DuPage County Per Capita Personal Income figures are provided by Woods & Poole Economics, Inc., 2018, Washington, D.C., Copyright 2018, and are based on 2009 dollars using the Consumer Price Index.

(4) DuPage County unemployment data was provided by the Illinois Department of Employment Security (IDES), Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS). Rates presented are as of June 30th each fiscal year.

Note: Approximately 90% of College of DuPage District 502 lies in DuPage County.

TABLE 13

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

2017 Employer	City	Number of Jobs	Rank	Percent of Total DuPage County Employment	2008 Employer	City	Number of Jobs	Rank	Percent of Total DuPage County Employment
Edward Hospital & Health Svc	Naperville	7,900	1	1.00%	Edward Hospital	Naperville	4,800	1	0.65%
Heartland Food Corporation	Downers Grove	5,000	2	0.63%	Lucent Technologies	Naperville	4,300	2	0.59%
Northwestern Medicine CDH	Winfield	4,700	3	0.59%	Central DuPage Hospital	Winfield	4,000	3	0.55%
Abercrombie & Kent Inc	Downers Grove	3,300	4	0.42%	Elmhurst Memorial Hospital	Elmhurst	3,600	4	0.49%
Readerlink Distribution	Oak Brook	3,245	5	0.41%	Advocate Good Samaritan	Downers Grove	3,453	5	0.47%
Footprint Acquisition LLC	Lisle	3,200	6	0.40%	DuPage County	Wheaton	3,003	6	0.41%
Argonne National Laboratory	Lemont	3,190	7	0.40%	Argonne National Lab	Lemont	2,800	7	0.38%
DuPage County	Wheaton	2,641	8	0.33%	College of DuPage	Glen Ellyn	2,693	8	0.37%
McDonalds Corp	Oak Brook	2,600	9	0.33%	Fermi National Lab	Batavia	1,880	9	0.26%
Navistar International Corp	Lisle	1,980	10	0.25%	DeVry Institute	Downers Grove	1,800	10	0.25%
Total		37,756		4.76%	Total		32,329		4.41%
	Total number of jobs in DuPage County	792,793				Total number of jobs in DuPage County	733,783		

Data Sources:
Primary Employers, DuPage County CAFR dated November 30, 2017

Notes:
(1) Approximately 90% of College of DuPage District 502 lies in DuPage County.
(2) The total number of jobs in DuPage County as of November 30, 2017, is obtained from data from the Bureau of Economic Analysis and is one year in arrears.

TABLE 14

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

STUDENT ENROLLMENT DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS BY CATEGORY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Calendar		Fall Enrollment				Gender		Attendance		Enrollment Status *					In-District	Mean	Median
		Headcount															
Year		Credit	Non-Credit	Total	FTE	M	F	FT	PT	Cont	New	Transfer	Readmit	Other	Residency	Age	Age
2017	*	26,165	1411	27,576	14,633	47%	53%	33%	67%	42%	19%	3%	10%	27%	83%	26	22
2016	*	26,901	1477	28,378	15,133	47%	52%	33%	67%	50%	20%	5%	9%	17%	83%	26	22
2015	*	28,678	920	29,598	16,310	46%	53%	34%	66%	48%	20%	5%	10%	17%	83%	26	22
2014	*	29,476	598	30,074	16,858	46%	53%	34%	66%	48%	21%	5%	10%	16%	83%	27	22
2013	*	28,627	701	29,328	16,565	46%	52%	35%	65%	49%	22%	5%	10%	13%	85%	27	22
2012	*	26,156	879	27,035	15,397	47%	52%	37%	63%	53%	22%	4%	11%	10%	90%	28	23
2011	*	26,209	877	27,086	15,175	47%	53%	36%	64%	53%	20%	5%	11%	11%	90%	28	23
2010	*	26,722	1,001	27,723	15,902	47%	53%	39%	61%	49%	21%	6%	12%	12%	90%	28	23
2009	*	27,083	736	27,819	16,036	46%	54%	39%	61%	47%	21%	3%	21%	11%	91%	28	23
2008		25,668	2,562	28,230	14,913	45%	55%	38%	62%	56%	17%	7%	15%	5%	90%	29	23

Note -The above statistics reflect tenth day total enrollment (credit) for fall terms of year listed.
The College operates on a fiscal year starting July 1 and ending June 30.

Data Source: Fall 10th Day Reports, College of DuPage Office of Research; for Fall 2017, Enrollment Status, Residency, Mean & Median Age are from ICCB E1 Submission; for prior years Enrollment Status, Residency, and age statistics were derived from MIS 7005 reports.

* - Starting in 2009 both pre-college enrollees and college degree holders were classified as "Other." In prior years, pre-college was classified as "Other" and college degree holders were distributed throughout the remaining categories.

Legend:
FTE (Full-Time Equivalent), M (Male), F (Female), FT (Full-Time), PT (Part-Time), Cont (Continuing Student), Readmit (Readmission)

TABLE 15

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

STUDENT ENROLLMENT SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

ICCB Funding Category	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011 [(1)]	2010	2009
Baccalaureate	274,983	286,220	298,802	303,646	301,080	296,011	288,838	292,005	303,824	280,907
Business Occupational	36,344	38,990	48,161	47,231	48,411	46,789	43,914	41,319	43,601	39,235
Technical Occupational	53,604	51,876	51,042	49,584	49,086	44,629	43,252	43,077	45,003	42,065
Health Occupational	26,517	26,841	27,378	29,038	29,716	29,449	28,169	28,849	29,590	27,563
Remedial Developmental	23,314	28,441	33,748	37,008	38,771	33,838	32,623	33,681	35,475	38,252
Adult Basic/Secondary Education	24,888	27,882	27,451	31,498	30,365	31,615	28,271	36,664	46,975	44,805
Total Credit Hours	439,649	460,250	486,582	498,004	497,429	482,331	465,067	475,595	504,468	472,827

Data Source: College reports for all semesters of Certified Reimbursable Credit Hours submitted to the Illinois Community College Board (ICCB).

Notes
(1) FY2011 figures revised in FY2012

TABLE 16

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

STATE CREDIT HOUR GRANT FUNDING PER SEMESTER CREDIT HOUR BY INSTRUCTIONAL CATEGORY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year		Baccalaureate	Business	Technical	Health	Remedial	ABE/ASE (1)	State Average	State Average Annual Percentage Increase or Decrease	College of DuPage Average	College of DuPage Average Annual Percentage Increase or Decrease
2018		$ 25.01	$ 29.73	$ 29.84	$ 45.41	$ 10.63	$ 89.95	$ 32.21	-2.07%	$ 30.13	4.80%
2017		22.93	33.75	35.57	56.20	7.21	64.42	32.89	45.98%	28.75	47.23%
2016		15.78	23.15	24.39	38.43	5.08	43.86	22.53	-28.61%	19.53	-29.06%
2015	(4)	21.95	31.52	32.49	53.02	9.74	64.51	31.56	-1.28%	27.53	0.29%
2014		21.98	35.66	31.80	54.87	9.66	57.49	31.97	1.43%	27.45	0.77%
2013	(3)	21.26	34.96	30.96	58.91	7.03	58.71	31.52	-19.65%	27.24	-5.78%
2012	(2)	13.13	46.98	49.45	101.94	9.51	80.27	39.23	0.00%	28.91	-1.47%
2011		13.13	46.98	49.45	101.94	9.51	80.27	39.23	-0.03%	29.34	-0.61%
2010		19.41	29.96	55.39	90.56	14.40	56.45	39.24	18.77%	29.52	1.37%
2009		19.26	23.78	63.81	100.59	16.57	53.22	33.04	0.52%	29.12	3.48%

(1) Adult Basic Education / Adult Secondary Education.

(2) The State of Illinois did not publish credit hour grant rates for FY2012. The College received the same credit hour grant reward as in FY2011.

(3) In FY2013, the state implemented a loss limit on the Base Operating Grant, following FY2012 in which rates were frozen.

(4) In FY2015, the state reduced its Operating Grant funding to the College by 2.25%

Data Source: College Records.

TABLE 17

OPERATING INFORMATION

EMPLOYEE HEADCOUNT AND CLASSIFICATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
TOTAL HEADCOUNT	2,153	2,174	2,236	2,264	2,234	2,199	2,290	2,129	2,176	2,213
Classification										
Administrators	36	42	44	49	46	47	45	44	45	56
Classified	780	764	745	753	732	688	735	785	816	857
Managerial	133	125	118	122	120	106	104	-	-	-
Faculty	1,003	1,045	1,090	1,111	1,086	1,131	1,169	1,065	1,035	1,000
Professionals	20	19	19	20	21	21	20	23	20	26
Students	181	179	220	209	229	206	217	212	260	274
Total	2,153	2,174	2,236	2,264	2,234	2,199	2,290	2,129	2,176	2,213
Classification Broken From Part to Full Time										
Classified Full-Time	479	462	463	437	419	411	412	481	503	530
Classified Part-Time	301	302	282	316	313	277	323	304	313	327
Total	780	764	745	753	732	688	735	785	816	857
Managerial Full-Time	131	125	118	122	120	105	100	-	-	-
Managerial Part-Time	2	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-
Total	133	125	118	122	120	106	104	-	-	-
Faculty Full-Time	264	272	263	259	252	260	262	265	268	284
Faculty Part-Time	739	773	827	852	834	871	907	800	767	716
Total	1,003	1,045	1,090	1,111	1,086	1,131	1,169	1,065	1,035	1,000
Professionals Full-Time	20	19	19	20	21	21	20	23	20	26
Professionals Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20	19	19	20	21	21	20	23	20	26

Data Source: College records, which represents the June Employee Submission Report, for total employee headcount, as of June 30th, submitted to the Department of Labor by the College's Human Resources division.

Notes:
(1) The student counts do not include students that are part of the Federal Work Study Program.
(2) All counts are based on Headcounts.
(3) Managerial group was created in FY2012. In previous years, the managers were reported with the Classified staff.

TABLE 18

OPERATING INFORMATION

OPERATING INDICATORS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Annual Credit Hour Enrollment (Credit)	510,304	532,068	560,732	578,951	565,005	544,320	530,976	549,755	561,330	521,882
Annual FTEs (Credit)	34,020	35,471	37,382	38,597	37,667	36,288	35,398	36,650	37,422	34,792
Annual Credit Head Count (1)	66,986	70,294	72,891	74,496	72,904	70,730	70,575	71,467	73,730	70,436
Annual Non-Credit Head Count (2)	5,573	5,437	4,340	3,437	3,253	3,566	4,167	4,871	4,049	8,783
Fall 10th Day (3)										
Head Count (Credit)	26,165	26,901	28,678	29,476	28,627	26,156	26,209	26,722	27,083	25,668
Head Count (Non-Credit)	1,411	1,477	920	598	701	879	877	1,001	736	2,562
	27,576	28,378	29,598	30,074	29,328	27,035	27,086	27,723	27,819	28,230
Seat Count (Credit)	66,910	69,288	74,628	76,699	76,674	70,838	69,881	73,065	73,661	68,636
Seat Count (Non-Credit)	2,253	2,393	1,332	722	719	1,068	1,046	1,175	900	3,516
FTEs (Credit)	14,633	15,133	16,310	16,858	16,565	15,397	15,175	15,902	16,036	14,913
Credit Students Only Head Count (3)										
Full-Time	8,510	9,004	9,811	10,022	9,908	9,628	9,465	10,331	10,591	9,882
Part-Time	17,655	17,897	18,867	19,454	18,719	16,528	16,744	16,391	16,492	15,786
	26,165	26,901	28,678	29,476	28,627	26,156	26,209	26,722	27,083	25,668
Male	12,172	12,530	13,228	13,557	13,063	12,293	11,964	12,390	12,430	11,648
Female	13,795	13,970	15,060	15,501	14,873	13,650	13,516	14,148	14,622	14,020
Unreported	198	401	390	418	691	213	729	184	31	-
	26,165	26,901	28,678	29,476	28,627	26,156	26,209	26,722	27,083	25,668
American Indian/Alaskan	55	57	61	65	75	51	70	62	75	74
Asian or Pacific Islander	2,898	2,973	2,866	3,024	2,832	2,535	2,353	2,503	2,681	2,908
Black, Non-Hispanic	1,813	1,897	2,066	2,224	2,233	2,105	1,869	1,813	1,725	1,655
Hispanic	6,445	6,172	6,225	6,315	5,616	4,654	3,013	2,982	3,179	3,813
White, Non-Hispanic	13,580	14,323	15,460	16,126	16,076	15,227	15,546	16,060	16,260	16,884
Other/Unknown	1,374	1,479	2,000	1,722	1,795	1,584	1,050	723	631	334
Unreported	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,308	2,579	2,532	-
	26,165	26,901	28,678	29,476	28,627	26,156	26,209	26,722	27,083	25,668
Prior Education (4)										
Bachelor's Degree or Higher	1,879	1,949	2,011	2,183	2,184	2,485	2,840	3,231	3,150	3,986
Some College through										
Certificate and Associate's Degree	4,681	4,981	5,371	5,665	5,721	5,693	5,788	5,931	5,936	6,487
HS/GED	13,691	13,832	14,552	14,809	14,826	14,108	13,577	13,416	13,003	14,064
< HS	726	805	944	1,106	1,181	1,272	1,504	1,893	3,005	2,403
Unknown *	6,599	6,811	6,720	6,311	5,416	3,477	3,377	3,252	2,725	1,290
	27,576	28,378	29,598	30,074	29,328	27,035	27,086	27,723	27,819	28,230
Within-Term Retention, Fall ** (5)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	91%	91%	92%	92%	95%

* Starting in FY2014, the College stopped tracking non-credit headcount for prior education. The non-credit headcount is included in the Unknown category.
** Starting in FY2014, the College stopped tracking within-term retention.

Data Source: College records and ICCB Annual Enrollment and Completion submission (A1; submitted to ICCB September 1, 2017)

Notes:
(1) Credit headcount--Fall, Spring, and Summer terms based on tenth day reports.
(2) Non-credit headcount--Fall, Spring, and Summer terms based on tenth day reports.
(3) Data represents the Fall 10th Day Reports.
(4) Total Headcount, Fall 10th Day thru 2012; credit headcount.
(5) Within-Term retention based on percentage of Full-Time Equivalent of credit students at Midterm.

TABLE 19

OPERATING INFORMATION

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Total Acreage - Main Campus	283.92	283.92	283.92	283.92	283.92	283.92	283.92	283.92	283.92	283.92
Total Acreage - Regional Sites	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53
Gross Square Feet - Owned Main Campus	1,891,559	1,895,159	1,843,141	1,803,427	1,787,159	1,957,565	1,968,255	1,752,621	1,778,642	1,373,929
Gross Square Feet - Owned Off Campus	52,489	52,489	55,127	55,127	55,157	55,157	54,661	55,157	55,157	55,157
Gross Square Feet - Leased On/Off Campus	24,413	24,413	18,665	17,065	18,025	27,525	93,389	74,501	64,881	37,363
Total Number of Buildings - Owned Main Campus (2)	14	14	13	13	13	17	16	16	13	15
Total Number of Buildings - Owned Off Campus	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total Number of Buildings - Leased On/Off Campus	2	2	2	2	2	3	7	8	6	6
Total Number of Computer Labs	155	155	155	155	155	155	154	150	150	150
Total Number of Parking Spaces	7,923	7,923	7,921	7,885	7,941	8,080	6,142	7,000	6,142	7,000

Data Source: Research and Analytics Department, College records

Notes:
(1) All figures are as of June 30th each year.
(2) FY2010 - FY2013 figures revised in FY2014 based on campus maps provided by the College's Facilities Department.

IV. SPECIAL REPORTS

Philosophy
"College of DuPage believes in the power of teaching and learning… is committed to excellence… values diversity… promotes participation in planning and decision making… the needs of our students and communities are central to all we do."

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

JUNE 30, 2018

Supplemental Financial Information

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

JUNE 30, 2018

The following special reports are required by the Illinois Community College Board (ICCB).

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

EXHIBIT 1

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
ALL SUBFUNDS SUMMARY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Education Purposes	Operations and Maintenance Purposes	Operations and Maintenance Subfunds (Restricted)	Bond & Interest Subfund	Auxiliary Enterprises Subfund	Restricted Purposes Subfund (1)	Working Cash Subfund	Adjustments for GAAP	Total
Net Position July 1, 2017, as restated	$ 182,488,838	$ 34,065,136	$ 20,936,392	$ 14,148,292	$ 11,036,446	$ 92,494	$ 8,455,152	$ 131,987,575	$ 403,210,325
Revenues									
Local tax revenue	69,975,226	11,548,317	-	27,631,357	-	-	-	-	109,154,900
CPPRT	1,382,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,382,239
All other local revenue	3,595	-	-	30,060,000	-	-	-	(30,060,000)	3,595
ICCB grants (3)	13,997,790	-	-	-	-	1,700,651	-	-	15,698,441
All other state revenue (3)	1,950	-	1,124,632	-	-	74,481,508	-	-	75,608,090
Federal revenue	-	-	-	867,125	-	26,286,540	-	-	27,153,665
Student tuition and fees	69,468,120	2,341,641	1,072,728	6,829,085	5,981,559	80,693	-	(28,833,877)	56,939,949
All other revenue	3,727,269	464,615	277,691	2,845,164	4,910,462	185,759	105,915	(873,950)	11,642,925
Total Revenues	158,556,189	14,354,573	2,475,051	68,232,731	10,892,021	102,735,151	105,915	(59,767,827)	297,583,804
Expenditures									
Instruction	70,431,212	-	-	-	-	42,657,722	-	3,900,205	116,989,139
Academic support	10,381,601	-	-	-	-	4,750,144	-	522,482	15,654,227
Student services	15,516,627	-	-	-	-	7,333,978	-	665,978	23,516,583
Public service	1,637,465	-	-	-	-	1,436,064	-	73,471	3,147,000
Auxiliary services	853	-	-	-	7,884,277	2,609,834	-	2,111,511	12,606,475
Operations and maintenance	6,025,304	9,476,513	-	-	-	4,675,161	-	479,902	20,656,880
General administration	11,597,395	-	-	-	646,843	5,045,891	-	(110,544)	17,179,585
General institutional	19,084,710	2,259,150	2,572,055	72,170,028	1,234,049	6,190,552	-	(36,614,839)	66,895,705
Scholarship expense (3)	9,031,481	-	-	-	-	28,382,286	-	(28,720,118)	8,693,649
Total Expenditures	143,706,648	11,735,663	2,572,055	72,170,028	9,765,169	103,081,632	-	(57,691,952)	285,339,243
Net Transfers	(307,418)	-	-	-	-	307,418	-	-	-
Net Position June 30, 2018	$ 197,030,961	$ 36,684,046	$ 20,839,388	$ 10,210,995	$ 12,163,298	$ 53,431	$ 8,561,067	$ 129,911,700	$ 415,454,886

Notes:
1. Revenues and expenditures in the Restricted Purposes Subfund include State on-behalf contributions of $69,541,704.

2. The Audit and Liability Protection & Settlement Subfunds have been excluded from this exhibit. The activity for these subfunds were consolidated into the Education Purposes Subfund in FY2011.

3. On July 6, 2017, the State of Illinois General Assembly passed Public Act 100-0021, authorizing several appropriations for costs incurred through June 30, 2017. The College recognized these amounts as revenues in its fiscal year 2018 due to the fact that the appropriations did not exist at the date of these financial statements. For ICCB purposes, however, these amounts were recorded in FY2017.

EXHIBIT 2

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL ASSETS AND LONG-TERM DEBT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Beginning Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Ending Balance June 30, 2018
Capital Assets					
Cost					
Land	$ 4,786,881	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,786,881
Land Improvements	90,143,170	-	-	528,002	90,671,172
Buildings	277,262,447	-	-	-	277,262,447
Building Improvements	290,378,316	348,110	-	1,637,056	292,363,482
Equipment	55,390,467	1,911,497	1,151,401	305,211	56,455,774
Art Collection	834,166	1,799,128	-	-	2,633,294
Construction in Progress	1,270,003	2,572,055	3,990	(2,470,269)	1,367,799
Total Cost	720,065,450	6,630,790	1,155,391	-	725,540,849
Accumulated Depreciation					
Land Improvements	(38,532,564)	(7,268,867)	-	-	(45,801,431)
Buildings	(73,108,861)	(5,562,058)	-	-	(78,670,919)
Building Improvements	(82,001,653)	(13,995,373)	-	-	(95,997,026)
Equipment	(40,404,523)	(5,103,213)	(1,117,359)	-	(44,390,377)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(234,047,601)	(31,929,511)	(1,117,359)	-	(264,859,753)
Net Capital Assets	$ 486,017,849	$ (25,298,721)	$ 38,032	$ -	$ 460,681,096
Long-Term Debt					
Bonds Payable	$ 255,673,429	$ 32,666,409	$ 63,504,773	$ -	$ 224,835,065
Other Long-Term Liabilities, as restated	96,476,570	7,907,322	2,990,041	-	101,393,851
Total Long-Term Debt	$ 352,149,999	$ 40,573,731	$ 66,494,814	$ -	$ 326,228,916

EXHIBIT 3

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
OPERATING SUBFUNDS REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

(Page 1 of 2)

	Education Purposes	Operations and Maintenance Purposes	Total
Operating Revenues By Source			
Local government			
Local taxes	$ 69,975,226	$ 11,548,317	$ 81,523,543
Chargeback revenue	3,595	-	3,595
Corporate personal property replacement tax	1,382,239	-	1,382,239
Total local government	71,361,060	11,548,317	82,909,377
State government			
Illinois Community College Board (1)	12,758,490	-	12,758,490
ICCB-Career and Technical Education (1)	1,239,300	-	1,239,300
Other State Grants	1,950	-	1,950
Total state government	13,999,740	-	13,999,740
Federal government			
Other	-	-	-
Total federal government	-	-	-
Student tuition and fees			
Tuition	58,423,277	-	58,423,277
Fees	11,044,843	2,341,641	13,386,484
Total student tuition and fees	69,468,120	2,341,641	71,809,761
Other Sources			
Facilities Revenue	-	-	-
Investment revenue	2,117,479	452,492	2,569,971
Other	1,609,790	12,123	1,621,913
Transfers from non-operating subfunds	-	-	-
Total other sources	3,727,269	464,615	4,191,884
Total Revenue and Transfers	158,556,189	14,354,573	172,910,762
Less: non-operating items			
Chargeback revenue	(3,595)	-	(3,595)
Transfers from non-operating subfunds	-	-	-
Adjusted Revenue	$ 158,552,594	$ 14,354,573	$ 172,907,167

Notes:

1. On July 6, 2017, the State of Illinois General Assembly passed Public Act 100-0021, authorizing several appropriations for costs incurred through June 30, 2017. The College recognized these amounts as revenues in its fiscal year 2018 due to the fact that the appropriations did not exist at the date of these financial statements. For ICCB purposes, however, these amounts were recorded in FY2017.

EXHIBIT 3

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
OPERATING SUBFUNDS REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(CONTINUED)

(Page 2 of 2)

	Education Purposes	Operations and Maintenance Purposes	Total
Operating Expenditures By Program			
Instruction	$ 70,431,212	$ -	$ 70,431,212
Academic support	10,381,601	-	10,381,601
Student services	15,516,627	-	15,516,627
Public service	1,637,465	-	1,637,465
Operations and maintenance of plant	6,025,304	9,476,513	15,501,817
General administration	11,598,248	-	11,598,248
General institutional	19,084,710	2,259,150	21,343,860
Scholarships, student grants, and waivers	9,031,481	-	9,031,481
Transfers	307,418	-	307,418
Total Operating Expenditures and Transfers By Program	144,014,066	11,735,663	155,749,729
Less non-operating items			
Tuition chargeback	(546)	-	(546)
Transfers to non-operating subfunds	(307,418)	-	(307,418)
Adjusted Expenditures and Transfers	$ 143,706,102	$ 11,735,663	$ 155,441,765
By Object			
Salaries	$ 100,360,624	$ 3,205,701	$ 103,566,325
Employee benefits	14,903,622	626,582	15,530,204
Contractual services	6,926,426	1,765,468	8,691,894
General materials and supplies	7,689,776	396,530	8,086,306
*Library materials**	*910,198*	-	*910,198*
Conference and meeting	1,210,758	3,721	1,214,479
Fixed charges	1,414,324	681,604	2,095,928
Utilities	22,030	4,268,907	4,290,937
Capital outlay	1,666,410	782,228	2,448,638
Other	9,512,678	4,922	9,517,600
*Student grants and scholarships**	*9,031,481*	-	*9,031,481*
Transfers	307,418	-	307,418
Total Expenditures and Transfers	144,014,066	11,735,663	155,749,729
Less non-operating items			
Tuition chargeback	(546)	-	(546)
Transfers to non-operating subfunds	(307,418)	-	(307,418)
Adjusted Expenditures and Transfers	$ 143,706,102	$ 11,735,663	$ 155,441,765

* Per ICCB reporting requirements, Library Materials and Student Grants and Scholarships are included in this exhibit as memo only figures and are not added into the total expenditures amount.

EXHIBIT 4

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
RESTRICTED PURPOSES SUBFUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

(Page 1 of 2)

Revenue By Source	
State government	
ICCB - State Adult Education and Family Literacy Restricted Funds (1)	$ 1,516,079
ICCB - Career and Technical Education - Program Improvement Grant	184,572
ISAC (1)	4,316,587
Financial aid (1)	430,266
Other grants	69,734,655
Total state government	76,182,159
Federal government	
Department of Education	
College Work Study Grants	323,955
Pell Grants	21,405,166
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants	428,014
Perkins Grants	1,259,386
Adult Education	824,970
English Literacy and Civics	53,305
Department of Labor	218,551
Other	1,773,193
Total federal government	26,286,540
Other sources	
Tuition and fees	80,693
Other	185,759
Total other sources	266,452
Transfers - Net	307,418
Total Restricted Purposes Fund Revenues	$ 103,042,569

Notes:

1. On July 6, 2017, the State of Illinois General Assembly passed Public Act 100-0021, authorizing several appropriations for costs incurred through June 30, 2017. The College recognized these amounts as revenues in its fiscal year 2018 due to the fact that the appropriations did not exist at the date of these financial statements. For ICCB purposes, however, these amounts were recorded in FY2017.

EXHIBIT 4

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
RESTRICTED PURPOSES SUBFUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(CONTINUED)

(Page 2 of 2)

Expenditures By Program		
Instruction	$	42,657,722
Academic support		4,750,144
Student services		7,333,978
Public service		1,436,064
Operations and maintenance		4,675,161
General administration		7,655,725
General institutional		6,190,552
Scholarships, student grants, and waivers (2)		28,382,286
Total Expenditures By Program	$	103,081,632
Expenditures By Object		
Salaries	$	3,093,673
Employee benefits		69,965,651
Contractual services		314,238
General materials and supplies		529,814
Conference and meeting		139,840
Fixed charges		-
Capital outlay		320,825
Scholarships, student grants, and waivers (2)		28,382,286
Other		335,305
Total Expenditures By Object	$	103,081,632

Notes:

1. Revenues and expenditures in the Restricted Purposes Subfund include State on-behalf contributions of $69,541,704.

2. On July 6, 2017, the State of Illinois General Assembly passed Public Act 100-0021, authorizing several appropriations for costs incurred through June 30, 2017. The College recognized these amounts as revenues in its fiscal year 2018 due to the fact that the appropriations did not exist at the date of these financial statements. For ICCB purposes, however, these amounts were recorded in FY2017.

EXHIBIT 5

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
CURRENT SUBFUNDS* EXPENDITURES BY ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Instruction	
Instructional programs	$ 113,088,934
Total instruction	113,088,934
Public Service	3,073,529
Academic Support	
Library	5,157,265
Other academic support	9,974,480
Total academic support	15,131,745
Student Services Support	
Admissions and records	2,042,745
Counseling and career services	4,262,223
Financial aid administration	1,432,926
Other student services support	15,112,711
Total student services support	22,850,605
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	
O & M administration	698,044
Custodial services	3,289,152
Building maintenance	4,046,435
Grounds maintenance	803,001
Plant utilities	4,226,303
Security	2,294,435
Transportation	144,447
Other O & M	4,675,161
Total operations and maintenance of plant	20,176,978
General Administration	
Executive office	546,834
Business office	4,426,504
General administrative services	1,328,888
Community relations	1,577,228
Other general administration	9,410,674
Total general administration	17,290,128
Institutional Support	
Board of trustees	30,435
General institutional support	16,310,438
Data processing	12,427,589
Total institutional support	28,768,462
Scholarships, Student Grants And Waivers (2)	37,413,767
Auxiliary Services	10,494,964
Total Current Funds Expenditures	$ 268,289,112

Notes:

* Current Subfunds include the Education; Operation and Maintenance; Auxiliary Enterprises; Restricted Purposes.

1. Revenues and expenditures in the Restricted Purposes Subfund include State on-behalf contributions of $69,541,704.

2. On July 6, 2017, the State of Illinois General Assembly passed Public Act 100-0021, authorizing several appropriations for costs incurred through June 30, 2017. The College recognized these amounts as revenues in its fiscal year 2018 due to the fact that the appropriations did not exist at the date of these financial statements. For ICCB purposes, however, these amounts were recorded in FY2017.

EXHIBIT 6

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
CERTIFICATION OF CHARGEBACK REIMBURSEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

All non-capital audited operating expenditures from the following funds		
Education fund		$ 142,040,238
Operations and maintenance fund		10,953,435
Bond and interest fund		-
Restricted purpose funds		33,219,103
Audit fund		-
Liability, protection and settlement fund		-
Total non-capital expenditures		186,212,776
Depreciation on capital outlay expenditures (equipment, buildings, and fixed equipment paid from sources other than state and federal funds)		31,929,511
Total costs included		$ 218,142,287
Total certified semester credit hours		439,649
Per capita cost		$ 496.17
All fiscal year 2018 state and federal operating grants for non-capital expenditures except ICCB grants	$ 29,666,868	
Fiscal year 2018 state and federal operating grants per semester credit hour		$ 67.48
District's average ICCB grant rate for fiscal year 2019		$ 29.09
District's student tuition and fee rate per semester credit hour for fiscal year 2019		$ 136.00
Chargeback reimbursement per semester credit hour		$ 263.61

Approved: Brian W. Caputo — 8/27/18
Chief Fiscal Officer — Date

Approved: Ann E. Rondeau — 8/27/18
Chief Executive Officer — Date

See Accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

JUNE 30, 2018

Other Supplemental Financial Information

EXHIBIT A

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN SUBFUND BALANCES ALL SUBFUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Education Subfund	O & M Subfund	Capital Projects Subfund	Bond & Interest Subfund	Auxiliary Enterprises Subfund	Restricted Purposes Subfund	Permanent Subfund Working Cash	Capital Assets Account Group	Long-term Debt Account Group	Agency Subfund	Totals	Adjustments for GAAP	GAAP Totals
Revenues													
Local government sources:													
Real estate taxes	$ 69,975,226	$ 11,548,317	$ -	$ 27,631,357	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 109,154,900	$ -	$ 109,154,900
Corporate personal property replacement tax	1,382,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,382,239	-	1,382,239
Chargeback revenue	3,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,595	-	3,595
Total Local government sources	71,361,060	11,548,317	-	27,631,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,540,734	-	110,540,734
State government sources:													
ICCB base operating grant	20,305,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,305,293	-	20,305,293
ICCB Career and Technical Education grant	2,565,540	-	-	-	-	3,134,911	-	-	-	-	5,700,451	-	5,700,451
Other grants	1,950	-	1,124,632	-	-	76,805,895	-	-	-	-	77,932,477	-	77,932,477
Total state government sources	22,872,783	-	1,124,632	-	-	79,940,806	-	-	-	-	103,938,221	-	103,938,221
Federal government sources	-	-	-	867,125	-	26,286,540	-	-	-	-	27,153,665	-	27,153,665
Student tuition and fees	69,468,120	2,341,641	1,072,728	6,829,085	5,981,559	80,693	-	-	-	-	85,773,826	(28,833,877)	56,939,949
Sales and service fees	542,708	-	-	-	3,040,082	-	-	-	-	-	3,582,790	(55,215)	3,527,575
Interest on investments	2,117,479	452,492	277,691	238,755	155,895	-	105,915	-	-	-	3,348,227	-	3,348,227
Other revenue													
Rentals	273,833	-	-	-	378,931	-	-	-	-	-	652,764	(11,454)	641,310
Non government gifts and grants	34,050	-	-	-	1,144,821	185,759	-	-	-	-	1,364,630	-	1,364,630
Other	720,166	12,123	-	-	190,733	-	-	-	-	-	923,022	-	923,022
Total other revenue	1,028,049	12,123	-	-	1,714,485	185,759	-	-	-	-	2,940,416	(11,454)	2,928,962
Total revenues	167,390,199	14,354,573	2,475,051	35,566,322	10,892,021	106,493,798	105,915	-	-	-	337,277,879	(28,900,546)	308,377,333
Expenses													
Current:													
Instruction	70,431,212	-	-	-	-	42,657,722	-	-	3,979,024	-	117,067,958	(78,819)	116,989,139
Academic support	10,381,601	-	-	-	-	4,750,144	-	-	522,482	-	15,654,227	-	15,654,227
Student services	15,516,627	-	-	-	-	7,333,978	-	-	779,144	-	23,629,749	(113,166)	23,516,583
Public service	1,637,465	-	-	-	-	1,436,064	-	-	91,744	-	3,165,273	(18,273)	3,147,000
Independent operations	-	-	-	-	643,519	-	-	-	(6,561)	-	636,958	-	636,958
Operation and maintenance of plant	6,025,304	9,476,513	-	-	-	4,675,161	-	-	479,902	-	20,656,880	-	20,656,880
General administration	11,597,395	-	-	-	3,324	5,045,891	-	-	543,321	-	17,189,931	(461)	17,189,470
General institutional	19,084,710	2,259,150	2,572,055	1,850	1,234,049	6,190,552	-	(4,796,988)	659,786	-	27,205,164	(28,854)	27,176,310
Auxiliary enterprises	853	-	-	-	7,884,277	2,609,834	-	-	235,251	-	10,730,215	(4,633)	10,725,582
Scholarships, student grants & waivers	9,031,481	-	-	-	-	30,642,943	-	-	-	-	39,674,424	(28,720,117)	10,954,307
Depreciation expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,929,511	-	-	31,929,511	-	31,929,511
Debt service:													
Principal retirement	-	-	-	28,380,000	-	-	-	-	(28,380,000)	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	11,413,178	-	-	-	-	(2,392,603)	-	9,020,575	-	9,020,575
Total expenses	143,706,648	11,735,663	2,572,055	39,795,028	9,765,169	105,342,289	-	27,132,523	(23,488,510)	-	316,560,865	(28,964,323)	287,596,542
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses	23,683,551	2,618,910	(97,004)	(4,228,706)	1,126,852	1,151,509	105,915	(27,132,523)	23,488,510	-	20,717,014	63,777	20,780,791
Other financing sources (uses)													
Gain (loss) on disposal of fixed assets	39,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,358)	-	-	35,675	-	35,675
Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	-	30,060,000	-	-	-	-	(30,060,000)	-	-	-	-
Premium on bonds	-	-	-	2,606,409	-	-	-	-	(2,606,409)	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunding agent	-	-	-	(32,375,000)	-	-	-	-	32,375,000	-	-	-	-
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,799,128	-	-	1,799,128	-	1,799,128
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	307,418	-	-	-	-	307,418	-	307,418
Transfers out	(307,418)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(307,418)	-	(307,418)
Total other financing sources (uses):	(268,385)	-	-	291,409	-	307,418	-	1,795,770	(291,409)	-	1,834,803	-	1,834,803
Net change in fund balances	23,415,166	2,618,910	(97,004)	(3,937,297)	1,126,852	1,458,927	105,915	(25,336,753)	23,197,101	-	22,551,817	63,777	22,615,594
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year, as restated	173,615,795	34,065,136	20,936,392	14,148,292	11,036,446	(1,405,496)	8,455,152	486,017,849	(354,151,859)	-	392,717,707	121,585	392,839,292
Fund Balances at End of Year	$ 197,030,961	$ 36,684,046	$ 20,839,388	$ 10,210,995	$ 12,163,298	$ 53,431	$ 8,561,067	$ 460,681,096	$ (330,954,758)	$ -	$ 415,269,524	$ 185,362	$ 415,454,886
Fund Balance Restricted for:													
Information technology plan	$ 5,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000	$ -	$ 5,000,000
Retiree OPEB liability	12,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
Recapitalization Plan	52,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,900,000	-	52,900,000
Draft Capital Investment Projects	54,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,300,000	-	54,300,000
Total Restricted Fund Balance	124,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,200,000	-	124,200,000
Unrestricted	72,830,961	36,684,046	20,839,388	10,210,995	12,163,298	53,431	8,561,067	460,681,096	(330,954,758)	-	291,069,524	185,362	291,254,886
Total Fund Balance	$ 197,030,961	$ 36,684,046	$ 20,839,388	$ 10,210,995	$ 12,163,298	$ 53,431	$ 8,561,067	$ 460,681,096	$ (330,954,758)	$ -	$ 415,269,524	$ 185,362	$ 415,454,886

1. Revenues and expenses in the Restricted Purposes Subfund include State on-behalf contributions of $69,541,704

EXHIBIT B

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
SCHEDULE OF AUXILIARY SUBFUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Subfund Balance July 1, 2017	Revenues	Expenditures	Intrafund Transfers In (Out)	Subfund Balance June 30, 2018
General Auxiliary:					
Bookstore	$ 4,991,777	$ 1,079,406	$ 87,047	$ -	$ 5,984,136
Dining Services	938,722	223,804	51,750	-	1,110,776
Total General Auxiliary	5,930,499	1,303,210	138,797	-	7,094,912
Student Activities:	243,488	109,462	94,243	-	258,707
Specialized Accounts:					
Chaparral Fitness	264,321	260,123	297,270	-	227,174
Continuing Education	802,758	4,663,863	4,549,427	-	917,194
Field & Exp. Learning	45,296	1,104,125	1,118,879	-	30,542
The Art Center	(587,122)	2,085,849	2,288,833	319,022	(471,084)
WDCB Fundraising	2,945,303	1,175,001	1,234,049	-	2,886,255
Miscellaneous	1,391,903	190,388	43,671	(319,022)	1,219,598
Total Specialized Accounts	4,862,459	9,479,349	9,532,129	-	4,809,679
Total Auxiliary Enterprises Subfund	$ 11,036,446	$ 10,892,021	$ 9,765,169	$ -	$ 12,163,298

Note:

Other costs such as depreciation and general administration have not been allocated to the auxiliary units.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS REQUIRED BY THE ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOARD
JUNE 30, 2018

History of Assessed Valuation of District

Assessment Year	DuPage County	Cook County	Will County	Total
2017	$ 36,996,101,637	$ 3,706,594,754	$ 2,574,540,828	$ 43,277,237,219
2016	34,980,981,549	3,027,393,289	2,496,014,228	40,504,389,066
2015	32,769,352,267	2,888,194,626	2,360,738,851	38,018,285,744

Source: District records. Assessed value is equal to one-third of estimated actual value.

District Funds and Levy Limits
Levy Rates (per $100 of equalized assessed valuation):

	Max. Auth.	2017	2016	2015
Education	$ 0.7500	$ 0.1635	$ 0.1712	$ 0.1812
Operations & Maintenance	0.1000	0.0271	0.0283	0.0299
Liability, Protection and Settlement	None	None	None	None
Social Security/Medicare	None	None	None	None
Audit	0.0050	None	None	None
Bond and Interest	None	0.0525	0.0631	0.0675
Other	None	None	None	None
Total		$ 0.2431	$ 0.2626	$ 0.2786

Source: District records.

Total Tax Levy by Fund

	2017	2016	2015
Education	$ 70,955,309	$ 70,109,864	$ 69,310,624
Operations & Maintenance	11,757,778	11,587,487	11,431,076
Bond and Interest	22,829,413	25,879,465	25,861,679
Total	$ 105,542,500	$ 107,576,816	$ 106,603,379

Source: District records.

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS REQUIRED BY THE ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOARD
JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

The following chart shows the total tax levies and collections of the District for the past ten years, current as of June 30, 2018.

District Property Tax Levies and Collections

Year of Levy	Tax Collection Year	Total Tax Levy *	Tax Collections	Percent of Levy Collected
2017	2018	$ 105,542,500	$ 56,562,169	53.59%
2016	2017	107,576,816	107,350,716	99.79%
2015	2016	106,603,379	106,493,510	99.90%
2014	2015	109,556,200	109,016,064	99.51%
2013	2014	109,567,598	109,032,543	99.51%
2012	2013	104,007,287	103,131,770	99.16%
2011	2012	104,753,164	104,235,463	99.51%
2010	2011	105,572,929	104,969,616	99.43%
2009	2010	101,210,205	100,695,241	99.49%
2008	2009	89,022,240	88,683,983	99.62%

* Total tax levy amounts represent the total final extensions for DuPage, Cook, and Will Counties.

Source: District records.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS REQUIRED BY THE ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOARD
JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Schedule of Debt Maturities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Fiscal Year	Bond Series	Interest Rate	Amounts Due During Year			End of Year Unpaid
			Principal	Interest	Total	Principal Balance
2018	**2006**	3.750%	$ 1,840,000	$ 217,010	$ 2,057,010	$ 3,895,000
2019	**2006**	3.800%	1,910,000	148,010	2,058,010	1,985,000
2020	**2006**	3.800%	1,985,000	75,430	2,060,430	-
	Totals		$ 5,735,000	$ 440,450	$ 6,175,450	

Interest is due January 1 and July 1; principal is due January 1

Schedule of Debt Maturities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Fiscal Year	Bond Series	Interest Rate	Amounts Due During Year			End of Year Unpaid
			Principal	Interest	Total	Principal Balance
2018	**2007**	5.000%	$ 45,150,000	$ 1,752,289	$ 46,902,289	$ -
	Totals		$ 45,150,000	$ 1,752,289	$ 46,902,289	

*Series 2007 bonds refunded in March 2018

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS REQUIRED BY THE ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOARD
JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Schedule of Debt Maturities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

			Amounts Due During Year			End of Year Unpaid
Fiscal Year	**Bond Series**	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal Balance
2018	**2009B**	4.625%	$ 3,625,000	$ 2,736,396	$ 6,361,396	$ 48,515,000
2019	**2009B**	4.875%	3,730,000	2,568,740	6,298,740	44,785,000
2020	**2009B**	4.625%	3,850,000	2,386,903	6,236,903	40,935,000
2021	**2009B**	5.000%	3,965,000	2,208,840	6,173,840	36,970,000
2022	**2009B**	5.100%	4,095,000	2,010,590	6,105,590	32,875,000
2023	**2009B**	5.250%	4,230,000	1,801,745	6,031,745	28,645,000
2024	**2009B**	5.350%	4,370,000	1,579,670	5,949,670	24,275,000
2025	**2009B**	5.450%	4,525,000	1,345,875	5,870,875	19,750,000
2026	**2009B**	5.500%	4,680,000	1,099,263	5,779,263	15,070,000
2027	**2009B**	5.500%	4,845,000	841,863	5,686,863	10,225,000
2028	**2009B**	5.500%	5,020,000	575,388	5,595,388	5,205,000
2029	**2009B**	5.750%	5,205,000	299,288	5,504,288	-
	Totals		$ 52,140,000	$ 19,454,561	$ 71,594,561	

Interest is due January 1 and July 1; principal is due January 1

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS REQUIRED BY THE ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOARD
JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Schedule of Debt Maturities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

			Amounts Due During Year			End of Year Unpaid
Fiscal Year	**Bond Series**	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal Balance
2018	**2011A**	5.000%	$ 5,025,000	$ 2,715,800	$ 7,740,800	$ 49,125,000
2019	**2011A**	5.000%	3,935,000	2,464,550	6,399,550	45,190,000
2020	**2011A**	5.000%	2,915,000	2,267,800	5,182,800	42,275,000
2021	**2011A**	5.000%	1,840,000	2,122,050	3,962,050	40,435,000
2022	**2011A**	4.0-5.0%	725,000	2,030,050	2,755,050	39,710,000
2023	**2011A**	5.000%	2,905,000	1,994,800	4,899,800	36,805,000
2024	**2011A**	5.000%	7,785,000	1,849,550	9,634,550	29,020,000
2025	**2011A**	5.250%	6,960,000	1,460,300	8,420,300	22,060,000
2026	**2011A**	5.000%	6,110,000	1,094,900	7,204,900	15,950,000
2027	**2011A**	5.000%	5,200,000	789,400	5,989,400	10,750,000
2028	**2011A**	5.000%	4,245,000	529,400	4,774,400	6,505,000
2029	**2011A**	5.000%	3,240,000	317,150	3,557,150	3,265,000
2030	**2011A**	5.000%	2,185,000	155,150	2,340,150	1,080,000
2031	**2011A**	4.250%	1,080,000	45,900	1,125,900	-
	Totals		$ 54,150,000	$ 19,836,800	$ 73,986,800	

Interest is due December 1 and June 1; principal is due June 1

Schedule of Debt Maturities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

			Amounts Due During Year			End of Year Unpaid
Fiscal Year	**Bond Series**	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal Balance
2018	**2011B**	-	$ -	$ 286,200	$ 286,200	$ 6,345,000
2019	**2011B**	-	-	286,200	286,200	6,345,000
2020	**2011B**	-	-	286,200	286,200	6,345,000
2021	**2011B**	4.000%	2,025,000	286,200	2,311,200	4,320,000
2022	**2011B**	4.750%	2,110,000	205,200	2,315,200	2,210,000
2023	**2011B**	4.750%	2,210,000	104,975	2,314,975	-
	Totals		$ 6,345,000	$ 1,454,975	$ 7,799,975	

Interest is due January 1 and July 1; principal is due January 1

Schedule of Debt Maturities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

			Amounts Due During Year			End of Year Unpaid
Fiscal Year	**Bond Series**	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal Balance
2018	**2013A**	5.000%	$ 5,115,000	$ 3,458,930	$ 8,573,930	$ 72,340,000
2019	**2013A**	4.000%	4,180,000	3,203,180	7,383,180	68,160,000
2020	**2013A**	5.000%	4,350,000	3,035,980	7,385,980	63,810,000
2021	**2013A**	5.000%	4,565,000	2,818,480	7,383,480	59,245,000
2022	**2013A**	2.2-5.0%	4,795,000	2,590,230	7,385,230	54,450,000
2023	**2013A**	2.5-5.0%	4,995,000	2,388,980	7,383,980	49,455,000
2024	**2013A**	5.000%	5,240,000	2,146,730	7,386,730	44,215,000
2025	**2013A**	5.000%	5,500,000	1,884,730	7,384,730	38,715,000
2026	**2013A**	5.000%	5,775,000	1,609,730	7,384,730	32,940,000
2027	**2013A**	5.000%	6,065,000	1,320,980	7,385,980	26,875,000
2028	**2013A**	3.150%	6,370,000	1,017,730	7,387,730	20,505,000
2029	**2013A**	4.000%	6,570,000	817,075	7,387,075	13,935,000
2030	**2013A**	4.000%	6,830,000	554,275	7,384,275	7,105,000
2031	**2013A**	3.375-4.0%	7,105,000	281,075	7,386,075	-
	Totals		$ 77,455,000	$ 27,128,105	$ 104,583,105	

Interest is due December 1 and June 1; principal is due June 1

Schedule of Debt Maturities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

			Amounts Due During Year			End of Year Unpaid
Fiscal Year	**Bond Series**	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal Balance
2018	**2018**	-	$ -	$ 246,553	$ 246,553	$ 30,060,000
2019	**2018**	4.000%	7,140,000	1,431,600	8,571,600	22,920,000
2020	**2018**	5.000%	7,430,000	1,146,000	8,576,000	15,490,000
2021	**2018**	5.000%	2,065,000	774,500	2,839,500	13,425,000
2022	**2018**	5.000%	8,190,000	671,250	8,861,250	5,235,000
2023	**2018**	5.000%	5,235,000	261,750	5,496,750	-
	Totals		$ 30,060,000	$ 4,531,653	$ 34,591,653	

Interest is due December 1 and June 1; principal is due June 1

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS REQUIRED BY THE ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOARD
JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Schedule of Legal Debt Margin
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Estimated Full Value of Taxable Property	$ 129,831,711,657
Equalized Assessed Valuation of Taxable Property	$ 43,277,237,219
Debt Limit (2.875% of EAV)	$ 1,244,220,570
General Obligation Bonded Debt (including Alternative Revenue Bonds):	$ 210,280,000
Percentage to Full Value of Taxable Property:	0.16%
Percentage to Equalized Assessed Valuation:	0.49%
Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit [1]	$ 141,314,005
Percentage of Debt Limit (2.875% of EAV): [1]	11.36%
Legal Debt Margin	$ 1,102,906,565

(1) Does not include Alternative Revenue Bonds, which do not count against the legal debt limitation of the District unless taxes are extended to pay debt service thereon.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON STATE GRANT ACTIVITY AND SCHEDULE OF ENROLLMENT DATA
JUNE 30, 2018

The following audit reports are required by the Illinois Community College Board.

Unrestricted Grants

Base Operating Grants – General operating funds provided to colleges based upon credit enrollment.

Restricted Grants/Special Initiatives

Career and Technical Education - Program Improvement Grant – The grant recognizes that keeping career and technical programs current and reflective of the highest quality practices in the workplace is necessary to prepare students to be successful in their chosen careers and to provide employers with the well-trained workforce they require. The grant funds are dedicated to enhancing instruction and academic support activities to strengthen and improve career and technical programs and services.

Restricted Adult Education Grants/State

State Basic – Grant awarded to Adult Education and Family Literacy providers to establish special classes for the instruction of persons of age 21 and over or persons under the age of 21 and not otherwise in attendance in public school for the purpose of providing adults in the community, and other instruction as may be necessary to increase their qualifications for employment or other means of self-support and their ability to meet their responsibilities as citizens including courses of instruction regularly accepted for graduation from elementary or high schools and for Americanization and General Education Development Review classes. Included in this grant are funds for support services, such as student transportation and child care facilities or provision.

Performance – Grant awarded to Adult Education and Family Literacy providers based on performance outcomes.

Schedule of Enrollment Data and Other Bases upon Which Claims Are Filed

Credit hour grants are to be received for courses for each semester credit hour or equivalent for students who were certified as being in attendance at midterm during each semester of the fiscal year. There are no special restrictions on the use of these funds. The Schedule of Enrollment Data and Other Bases on Which Claims Are Filed provide the information on which such grants are based.

CliftonLarsonAllen

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON THE ADULT EDUCATION AND FAMILY LITERACY AND CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION RESTRICTED FUND GRANTS

Board of Trustees
College of DuPage, Community College District Number 502
Glen Ellyn, Illinois

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying combining financial statements of the College of DuPage, Community College District Number 502 (the District) State Adult Education and Family Literacy Restricted Fund Grants and the financial statements of the District's Career and Technical Education – Program Improvement Grant (collectively the Grant Programs) which comprise the balance sheets as of June 30, 2018, and the related statements of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the grant policy guidelines of the Illinois Community College Board's Fiscal Management Manual. Those standards and guidelines require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the College of DuPage, Community College District Number 502 State Adult Education and Family Literacy Restricted Fund Grants and the District's Career and Technical Education – Program Improvement Grant as of June 30, 2018, and the changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

The financial statements of the Grant Programs are intended to present the financial position and changes in financial position of only that portion of the business-type activities of the District that is attributable to the Grant Programs. These financial statements do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the statement of net position of the District as of June 30, 2018, or the revenues, expenses, and changes in net position, for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Grant Programs' financial statements. The ICCB Compliance Statement is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Oak Brook, Illinois
October 10, 2018

CliftonLarsonAllen

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE

Board of Trustees
College of DuPage, Community College District Number 502
Glen Ellyn, Illinois

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial statements of the College of DuPage, Community College District Number 502 (the District) Adult Education and Family Literacy Restricted Fund Grants and the financial statements of the District's Career and Technical Education – Program Improvement Grant (collectively the Grant Programs) which comprise the balance sheets as of June 30, 2018, and the related statements of revenues, expenditures, and changes in net position for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and we have issued our report thereon dated October 10, 2018.

In connection with our audit, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that the District failed to comply with the terms or conditions of the grant policy guidelines of the Illinois Community College Board's Fiscal Management Manual, insofar as they relate to accounting matters. However, our audit was not directed primarily toward obtaining knowledge of such noncompliance. Accordingly, had we performed additional procedures, other matters may have come to our attention regarding the District's noncompliance with the above-referenced terms or conditions of the grant policy guidelines of the Illinois Community College Board's Fiscal Management Manual, insofar as they relate to accounting matters.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the board of trustees and management of the District and the Illinois Community College Board and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Oak Brook, Illinois
October 10, 2018

A member of Nexia International

SCHEDULE 1

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
STATE ADULT EDUCATION AND FAMILY LITERACY RESTRICTED FUND GRANTS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2018

ASSETS

	State Basic	Performance	Total
Accounts Receivable	$ 348,242	$ 141,623	$ 489,865
Total assets			$ 489,865

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

	State Basic	Performance	Total
Liabilities			
Accrued payroll	$ 2,789	$ 16,211	$ 19,000
Accrued expenditures	2,898	-	2,898
Cash overdraft	342,555	125,412	467,967
Total liabilities	$ 348,242	$ 141,623	489,865
Fund balance			-
Total liabilities and fund balance			$ 489,865

See Notes to the Financial Statements.

SCHEDULE 2

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
STATE ADULT EDUCATION AND FAMILY LITERACY RESTRICTED FUND GRANTS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	State Basic	Performance	Total
Revenue			
State grant revenues	$ 1,064,929	$ 451,150	$ 1,516,079
Expenditures by program			
Instruction	1,002,100	31,183	1,033,283
Guidance services	-	36,222	36,222
Assessment and testing	42,371	71,904	114,275
Subtotal Instructional and Student Services	1,044,471	139,309	1,183,780
Improvement of instructional services	8,861	94,270	103,131
General administration	11,597	114,445	126,042
Data and information services	-	103,126	103,126
Subtotal Program Support	20,458	311,841	332,299
Total Expenditures	1,064,929	451,150	1,516,079
Excess of Revenue over (under) Expendiutres	$ -	$ -	-
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year			-
Fund Balance at End of Year			$ -

See Notes to the Financial Statements.

SCHEDULE 3

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
STATE ADULT EDUCATION AND FAMILY LITERACY RESTRICTED FUND GRANTS
ICCB COMPLIANCE STATEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

EXPENDITURE AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES FOR ICCB GRANT FUNDS ONLY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

State Basic	Audited Expenditure Amount	Actual Expenditure Percentage
Instruction (45% Minimum Required)	$ 1,002,100	94.1%
General Administration (15% Maximum Allowed)	$ 11,597	1.1%

SCHEDULE 4

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
PROGRAM IMPROVEMENT GRANT
BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2018

ASSETS

Cash	$ -
Total assets	$ -

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accrued expenditures	$ -
Total liabilities	$ -
Fund balance - reserved for encumbrances	$ -
Total fund balance	$ -
Total liabilities and fund balance	$ -

See Notes to the Financial Statements.

SCHEDULE 5

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
PROGRAM IMPROVEMENT GRANT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Revenue	
State grant revenues	$ 184,572
Expenditures	
Current year's grant	
Materials and supplies	82,376
Capital outlay	55,324
Payment of prior year's encumberance (Note 2)	
Materials and supplies	46,872
Total expenditures	184,572
Excess of Revenue over (under) Expendiutres	-
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -

See Notes to the Financial Statements.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

STATE ADULT EDUCATION AND FAMILY LITERACY AND
CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION - PROGRAM IMPROVEMENT GRANT

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2018

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a. General

The accompanying statements include only those transactions resulting from the Career and Technical Education-Program Improvement and Adult Education & Family Literacy Grants programs. These transactions have been accounted for in a Restricted Purposes Fund.

b. Basis of Accounting

The statements have been prepared on the full accrual basis. Expenses include all accounts payable representing liabilities for goods and services actually received as of June 30, 2018. Funds obligated for goods prior to June 30 for which the goods are received prior to August 31 are recorded as encumbrances. Unexpended funds are reflected as a reduction to fund balance and a liability due to the ICCB by October 15.

c. Fixed Assets

Fixed asset purchases are recorded as capital outlay and not capitalized.

2. PAYMENTS OF PRIOR YEAR'S ENCUMBRANCES

Payments of prior year's encumbrances for goods received prior to August 31 are reflected as expenditures during the current fiscal year.

CliftonLarsonAllen

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON ENROLLMENT DATA AND OTHER BASES UPON WHICH CLAIMS ARE FILED AND THE RECONCILIATION OF SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS

Board of Trustees
College of DuPage, Community College District Number 502
Glen Ellyn, Illinois

We have examined the accompanying Schedule of Enrollment Data and Other Bases Upon which Claims are Filed and the Reconciliation of Semester Credit Hours of the College of DuPage, Community College District Number 502 (the District) for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management is responsible for the schedules. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the schedules based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and guidelines of the Illinois Community College Board's Fiscal Management Manual and, accordingly, included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the Schedule of Enrollment Data and Other Bases Upon Which Claims are Filed and the Reconciliation of Semester Credit Hours and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our examination provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the schedules referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the student enrollment and other bases upon which claims are filed and reconciliation of semester credit hours of the District for the year ended June 30, 2018, in accordance with the provisions of the aforementioned guidelines.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Oak Brook, Illinois
October 10, 2018

A member of Nexia International

SCHEDULE 6
(Page 1 of 2)

COLLEGE OF DuPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
SCHEDULE OF ENROLLMENT DATA AND OTHER BASES UPON WHICH CLAIMS ARE FILED
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Total Semester Credit Hours by Term (In-District and Out-of-District Reimbursable)

Categories	Summer		Fall		Spring		Total	
Notes 1 and 2	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted
Baccalaureate	43,630.0	-	118,741.0	-	112,612.0	-	274,983.0	-
Business Occupational	4,106.0	-	15,666.0	-	16,572.0	-	36,344.0	-
Technical Occupational	4,713.0	-	23,099.0	-	25,792.0	-	53,604.0	-
Health Occupational	3,897.0	-	10,929.0	-	11,690.5	-	26,516.5	-
Remedial Development	2,117.5	-	12,798.0	-	8,398.0	-	23,313.5	-
Adult Basic/Secondary Education	3,833.0	-	10.0	11,023.0	-	10,022.0	3,843.0	21,045.0
TOTAL	62,296.5	-	181,243.0	11,023.0	175,064.5	10,022.0	418,604.0	21,045.0

NOTE 1) Unrestricted credit hours are supported with 50% or more of unrestricted sources of funding and are reimbursable if they meet all eligibility requirements.
NOTE 2) Restricted credit hours are supported with more than 50% of restricted sources of funding

	Attending In District	Attending Out of District on Chargeback or a Cooperative/Contractual Agreement	TOTAL
Semester Credit Hours (All Terms)	395,469.5	1,107.0	396,576.5

	Dual Credit	Dual Enrollment
Reimbursable Semester Credit Hours (All Terms)	22,301.0	0.0

District Prior Year Equalized Assessed Valuation:	
Cook County	$ 3,706,594,754
DuPage County	36,996,101,637
Will County	2,574,540,828
Total	$ 43,277,237,219

Student Residency Verification Process

College of DuPage only requires that students provide documentation to verify their in-district permanent residence when the address provided by the student is returned by the post office as undeliverable. To prove in-district residency, a student must submit to the Admission Office two items from the following list valid driver's license, voter registration card, current lease, contract for sale of a home, community library card, current utility bill/insurance/medical/credit card statement, automobile registration, recent in-district high school transcript, tax bill for District 502, imprinted checks, or paycheck stub.

A student must reside within the district for a least 30 days prior to the start of semester classes in order to meet the residency requirement unless they've met the exemptions outlined by ICCB. A student may also qualify for in-district tuition rates if he/she is employed full time at a company within the College of DuPage district and provides a letter from the employer to the Admissions Office.

District Prior Year Equalized Assessed Valuation $ 43,277,237,219

Signature: Ann E. Rondeau 7/27/18 Chief Executive Officer (CEO)   Brian W. Caputo Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

SCHEDULE 6
(Page 2 of 2)

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502
RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Categories	Total Unrestricted Hours	Total Unrestricted Hours Certified to the ICCB	Difference	Total Restricted Hours	Total Restricted Hours Certified the ICCB	Difference
Baccalaureate	274,983.0	274,983.0	-	-	-	-
Business Occupational	36,344.0	36,344.0	-	-	-	-
Technical Occupational	53,604.0	53,604.0	-	-	-	-
Health Occupational	26,516.5	26,516.5	-	-	-	-
Remedial Development	23,313.5	23,313.5	-	-	-	-
Adult Basic/Secondary Education	3,843.0	3,843.0	-	21,045.0	21,045.0	-
TOTAL	418,604.0	418,604.0	-	21,045.0	21,045.0	-

RECONCILIATION OF IN-DISTRICT/CHARGEBACK AND COOPERATIVE/CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT CREDIT HOURS

	Total Attending (Unrestricted and Restricted)	Total Attending as Certified to the ICCB (Unrestricted and Restricted)	Difference
In-District Residents	395,469.5	395,469.5	-
Out-of-District on Chargeback or Contractual Agreement	1,107.0	1,107.0	-
Total	396,576.5	396,576.5	-

College of DuPage

College of DuPage
425 Fawell Boulevard
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137-6599
www.cod.edu

APPENDIX B

DESCRIBING BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY ISSUANCE

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for each issue of the Securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

1. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has an S&P Global Ratings rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

2. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

3. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

4. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the bond registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

5. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

6. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the College as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

7. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the College or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the College, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the College or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

8. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to any Tender/Remarketing Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to any Tender/Remarketing Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to any Tender/Remarketing Agent's DTC account.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the College or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

10. The College may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the College believes to be reliable, but the College takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

APPENDIX C

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

April 25, 2019

RE: $40,780,000 Community College District No. 502
Counties of DuPage, Cook and Will and State of Illinois (College of DuPage)
General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019

To Purchasers of the Within-Described Bonds:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance of $[40,650,000] General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019 (the "Bonds") of Community College District No. 502, Counties of DuPage, Cook and Will and State of Illinois (the "District"). The Bonds are authorized and issued pursuant to the provisions of the Public Community College Act, 110 Illinois Compiled Statute 805 ("Community College Act"), the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 ILCS 350/1 *et seq*., and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereof ("Debt Reform Act"), and the Omnibus Bond Acts, 35 Illinois Compiled Statutes 70/8, and by virtue of a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") on March 21, 2019, and titled: "Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of $[40,650,000] General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019, of Community College District No. 502, Counties of DuPage, Cook and Will and State of Illinois (the "Resolution").

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to currently refund, on a crossover basis, all of the District's outstanding General Obligation Taxable Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the "2009B Bonds"), and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds. The 2009B Bonds were issued as "alternate bonds" under the Debt Reform Act. The Resolution states that the term of the Bonds is not longer than the term of the 2009B Bonds and the debt service payable in any year on the Bonds does not exceed the debt service payable in such year on the 2009B Bonds.

The Bonds are general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from (i) tuition receipts of the District and other such funds of the District lawfully available and annually appropriated for such purpose to be expended for the purpose of financing various capital expenditures (the "Enterprise Revenues"), and (ii) *ad valorem* property taxes levied upon all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount. For the benefit of the purchasers of the Bonds, in the Resolution the District (i) confirms the pledge and covenants made in respect of the 2009B Bonds, and (ii) pledges its full faith and credit to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

As the basis for this opinion, we have examined such matters of law and such documents, certifications, instruments and records as we deemed necessary to enable us to render the same including, but not limited to, the Illinois Constitution, the Community College Act, the Debt Reform Act, the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder or made applicable with respect thereto (collectively, the "Tax Code"), and original counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution, a certification pursuant to the Tax Code of certain District officials having responsibility for issuing the Bonds and the other documents, certifications, instruments and records listed in the Index of Closing Documents in respect of the Bonds filed this date with Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, as Bond Registrar. We also have examined one fully executed and authenticated Bond, or a true copy thereof, and assumed all other Bonds are in such form and are similarly executed and authenticated. In rendering this opinion, we have relied on the authenticity, truthfulness and completeness of all documentation examined as referred to above and on the opinion of bond counsel for the 2009B Bonds as to their validity and the sources of payment and security therefor.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The District has lawful authority to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds.

2. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Board and is in full force and effect as of the date hereof and the obligations of the District contained therein are valid, binding and enforceable against the District in accordance with their respective terms, except as may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or other similar laws or legal or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights or remedies ("Creditors' Rights Limitations").

3. The Bonds are valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable from Enterprise Revenues and *ad valorem* taxes levied against all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount, enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms, except as may be affected by Creditors' Rights Limitations.

4. Assuming continuing compliance with the requirements of the Tax Code, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income tax and is not a tax preference item subject to the federal alternative minimum tax.

Ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement Benefits, S corporations, foreign corporations operating branches in the United States, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry the Bonds. We express no opinion as to any of such consequences, as to which prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors.

5. Interest on the Bonds is not excludable from gross income for Illinois state income tax purposes.

This opinion is rendered on the basis of federal law and the laws of the State of Illinois as enacted and construed on the date hereof. We express no opinion as to any matter not set forth in the numbered paragraphs herein including, without limitation, with respect to, and assume no responsibility for, the adequacy, accuracy or completeness of the preliminary or final official statement prepared in respect of the Bonds, and make no representation that we have independently verified the contents thereof.

Very truly yours,

APPENDIX D

COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 502
COUNTIES OF DUPAGE, COOK AND WILL AND STATE OF ILLINOIS

EXCERPTS OF FISCAL YEAR 2018 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
RELATING TO THE COLLEGE'S RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

	Fiscal Year 2018
Pell Grants	$ 21,567,711
Federal Direct Student Loans	13,950,429
Carl Perkins Grants	1,259,341
Gederal Adult Education	878,275
SEOG	427,873
Federal Work-Study	323,955
Other Federal Support	1,001,343
	$ 39,408,927

O. On-Behalf Payments from the State of Illinois

The College recognizes as revenues and expenses contributions made by the State of Illinois to the State Universities Retirement System (SURS) and the Community College Health Insurance Security Fund (CCHISF) on behalf of the College's employees. In fiscal year 2018, the state made contributions of $69,541,704 (see Note 4 for further detail).

P. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the plan net position of the State Universities Retirement System (SURS, or the System) and additions to/deductions from SURS' plan net position has been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SURS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

For the purposes of financial reporting, the State of Illinois and participating employers are considered to be under a special funding situation. A special funding situation is defined as a circumstance in which a non-employer entity is legally responsible for making contributions directly to a pension plan that is used to provide pensions to the employees of another entity or entities and either (1) the amount of the contributions for which the non-employer entity is legally responsible is not dependent upon one or more events unrelated to pensions, or (2) the non-employer is the only entity with a legal obligation to make contributions directly to a pension plan. The State of Illinois is considered a non-employer contributing entity. Participating employers are considered employer contributing entities.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Q. Use of Estimates

In order to prepare these financial statements in conformity with GAAP, management has made a number of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities; the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements; the reported amounts of revenues and expenses; and gains and losses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

R. New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statement 45 and requires governments to report a liability on the face of the financial statements for the Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) that they provide. Statement 75 requires governments in all types of OPEB plans to present more extensive note disclosures and required supplementary information (RSI) about their OPEB liabilities. Among the new note disclosures is a description of the effect on the reported OPEB liability of using a discount rate and a healthcare cost trend rate that are one percentage point higher and one percentage point lower than assumed by the government. The new RSI includes a schedule showing the causes of increases and decreases in the OPEB liability and a schedule comparing a government's actual OPEB contributions to its contribution requirements. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

A specific change to the College's financial statements relates to the recognition of the College's OPEB Liabilities and related Deferred Inflows of Resources and Deferred Outflows of Resources with a net value of $93,974,807 that was not previously reported on the financial statements. Due to the requirements of GASB Statement 75, these amounts are now required to be included on the College's financial statements and thus were added to the financial statements as an adjustment to net position. A reconciliation for net position from the 2017 financial statements to beginning net position as reported on the 2018 financial statements is as follows:

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Previously reported net position as of June 30, 2017	$ 486,814,099
Net position restatements from State of Illinois CCHISF Plan	
Deferred outflow of resources - contributions made after measurement date	399,726
Net pension liability beginning of year	(77,959,395)
Net position restatements from College of DuPage OPEB Plan	
Net OPEB asset beginning of year (removing amount previously reported)	(143,232)
Net pension liability beginning of year	(16,271,906)
Net position as of July 1, 2017 as restated	$ 392,839,292

In March 2016, the GASB issued Statement 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*. The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. This Statement requires that a government that receives resources pursuant to an irrevocable split-interest agreement recognize assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at the inception of the agreement. Furthermore, this Statement requires that a government recognize assets representing its beneficial interests in irrevocable split-interest agreements that are administered by a third party, if the government controls the present service capacity of the beneficial interests. This Statement requires that a government recognize revenue when the resources become applicable to the reporting period. This Statement was adopted for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 with no material impact on the College.

In November 2016, the GASB issued Statement 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs) and establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources for AROs. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Management has not determined what impact, if any, this statement will have on its financial statements.

In January 2017, the GASB issued Statement 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. Management has not determined what impact, if any, this statement will have on its financial statements.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

In March 2017, the GASB issued Statement 85, *Omnibus 2017*. The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits. This Statement was adopted for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 with no material impact on the College.

In March 2017, the GASB issued Statement 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources (resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt) are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. This Statement was adopted for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 with no material impact on the College.

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement 87, *Leases*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Management has not determined what impact, if any, this statement will have on its financial statements.

In April 2018, the GASB issued Statement 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. This Statement defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to financial statements as a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash (or other assets that may be used in lieu of cash) in one or more payments to settle an amount that is fixed at the date the contractual obligation is established. This Statement requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Management has not determined what impact, if any, this statement will have on its financial statements.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

In June 2018, the GASB issued Statement 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period*. The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5–22 of Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements,* which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Management has not determined what impact, if any, this statement will have on its financial statements.

2. CASH DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The Illinois Public Community College Act and the Investment of the Public Funds Act authorize the College to invest in obligations issued by the United States Government, investments constituting direct obligations of any bank, short-term commercial paper of U.S. corporations with assets exceeding $500 million, short-term obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association, shares or other securities issued by savings and loan associations, share accounts of credit unions chartered in the United States with their principal office located in Illinois and securities issued by the Illinois Funds.

The College of DuPage Board of Trustees has adopted an investment policy (Policy 10-55) which governs the investment of College funds. It is the policy of the College to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the College and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds, using the "prudent person" standard for managing the overall portfolio. The primary objectives of the policy, in order of priority are: safety (preservation of capital and protection of investment principal), liquidity, and return.

The investments which the College may purchase are limited by Illinois law to the following: (1) securities which are fully guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal and interest; (2) certain U.S. Government Agency securities; (3) certificates of deposit or time deposits of banks and savings and loan associations which are insured by a Federal corporation; (4) certain short-term obligations of corporations (commercial paper) rated in the highest classifications by at least two of the major rating services; (5) municipal bonds rated within the four highest general classifications; (6) fully collateralized repurchase agreements; (7) the State Treasurer's Illinois Funds; and (8) money market mutual funds and certain other instruments.

3. CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2017	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2018
Capital Assets, not being depreciated					
Land	$ 4,786,881	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,786,881
Art Collection	834,166	1,799,128	-	-	2,633,294
Construction in Progress	1,270,003	2,572,055	(3,990)	(2,470,269)	1,367,799
Total Capital Assets, not being depreciated	6,891,050	4,371,183	(3,990)	(2,470,269)	8,787,974
Capital Assets being depreciated					
Land Improvements	90,143,170	-	-	528,002	90,671,172
Buildings	277,262,447	-	-	-	277,262,447
Building Improvements	290,378,316	348,110	-	1,637,056	292,363,482
Equipment	55,390,467	1,911,497	(1,151,401)	305,211	56,455,774
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	713,174,400	2,259,607	(1,151,401)	2,470,269	716,752,875
Total Cost	720,065,450	6,630,790	(1,155,391)	-	725,540,849
Accumulated Depreciation					
Land Improvements	(38,532,564)	(7,268,867)	-	-	(45,801,431)
Buildings	(73,108,861)	(5,562,058)	-	-	(78,670,919)
Building Improvements	(82,001,653)	(13,995,373)	-	-	(95,997,026)
Equipment	(40,404,523)	(5,103,213)	1,117,359	-	(44,390,377)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(234,047,601)	(31,929,511)	1,117,359	-	(264,859,753)
Net Capital Assets	$ 486,017,849	$ (25,298,721)	$ (38,032)	$ -	$ 460,681,096

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS

A. State Universities Retirement System of Illinois

Plan Description. The College of DuPage contributes to the State Universities Retirement System of Illinois, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan with a special funding situation whereby the State of Illinois (the State) makes substantially all actuarially determined required contributions on behalf of the participating employers. SURS was established July 21, 1941 to provide retirement annuities and other benefits for staff members and employees of state universities, certain affiliated organizations, and certain other state educational and scientific agencies and for survivors, dependents, and other beneficiaries of such employees. SURS is considered a component unit of the State of Illinois' financial reporting entity and is included in

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

the state's financial reports as a pension trust fund. SURS is governed by Chapter 40, Act 5, Article 15 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes. SURS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by accessing the website at www.SURS.org.

Benefits Provided. A traditional benefit plan was established in 1941. Public Act 90-0448 enacted effective January 1, 1998, established an alternative defined benefit program known as the portable benefit package. The traditional and portable plan Tier 1 refers to members that began participation prior to January 1, 2011. Public Act 96-0889 revised the traditional and portable benefit plans for members who begin participation on or after January 1, 2011, and who do not have other eligible Illinois reciprocal system services. The revised plan is referred to as Tier 2. New employees are allowed 6 months after their date of hire to make an irrevocable election. A summary of the benefit provisions as of June 30, 2017 can be found in the System's comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) Notes to the Financial Statements.

Contributions. The State of Illinois is primarily responsible for funding the System on behalf of the individual employers at an actuarially determined amount. Public Act 88-0593 provides a Statutory Funding Plan consisting of two parts: (i) a ramp-up period from 1996 to 2010, and (ii) a period of contributions equal to a level percentage of the payroll of active members of the System to reach 90% of the total Actuarial Accrued Liability by the end of Fiscal Year 2045. Employer contributions from "trust, federal, and other funds" are provided under Section 15-155(b) of the Illinois Pension Code and require employers to pay contributions which are sufficient to cover the accruing normal costs on behalf of applicable employees. The employer normal cost for fiscal year 2017 and 2018 respectively, was 12.53% and 12.46% of employee payroll. The normal cost is equal to the value of current year's pension benefit and does not include any allocation for the past unfunded liability or interest on the unfunded liability. Plan members are required to contribute 8.0% of their annual covered salary. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the Illinois General Assembly.

Participating employers make contributions toward separately financed specific liabilities under Section 15-139.5(e) of the Illinois Pension Code (relating to contributions payable due to the employment of "affected annuitants" or specific return to work annuitants) and Section 15-155(g) (relating to contributions payable due to earning increases exceeding 6% during the final rate of earnings period).

Pension Liabilities, Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions:

Net Pension Liability
The net pension liability (NPL) was measured as of June 30, 2017. At June 30, 2017, SURS reported an NPL of $25,481,105,995.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Employer Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
The amount of the proportionate share of the net pension liability to be recognized for College of DuPage is $0. The proportionate share of the State's net pension liability associated with the College of DuPage is $652,724,011.17, or 2.5616% compared to 2.4549% in the prior year. This amount should not be recognized in the financial statement. The net pension liability and total pension liability as of June 30, 2017 was determined based on the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation rolled forward. The basis of allocation used in the proportionate share of net pension liability is the actual reported pensionable contributions made to SURS during fiscal year 2017.

Pension Expense
At June 30, 2017, SURS reported a collective net pension expense of $2,412,918,129.

Employer Proportionate Share of Pension Expense
The employer proportionate share of collective pension expense should be recognized similarly to on-behalf payments as both revenue and matching expenditure in the financial statements. The basis of allocation used in the proportionate share of collective pension expense is the actual reported pensionable contributions made to SURS during fiscal year 2017. As a result, College of DuPage recognized on-behalf revenue and pension expense of $61,809,310.79 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions
Deferred outflows of resources are the consumption of net position by the system that is applicable to future reporting periods.

SURS Collective Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources by Sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ 139,193,227	$ 1,170,771
Changes in assumption	205,004,315	259,657,577
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	94,620,827	-
Total	$ 438,818,369	$ 260,828,348

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

SURS collective deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources by year to be recognized in future pension expenses:

Year Ending June 30	Net Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2018	$ 55,589,850
2019	187,874,276
2020	90,475,551
2021	(155,949,656)
2022	-
Thereafter	-
Total	$ 177,990,021

Employer Deferral of Fiscal Year 2017 Pension Expense
The College paid $185,362.27 in federal, trust or grant contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. These contributions were made subsequent to the pension liability date of June 30, 2017 and are recognized as deferred outflows of resources as of June 30, 2018.

Assumptions and Other Inputs:
Actuarial assumptions. The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period June 30, 2010 - 2014. The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

- Inflation: 2.75 percent
- Salary increases: 3.75 to 15.00 percent, including inflation
- Investment rate of return: 7.25 percent beginning with the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014

Mortality rates were based on the RP2014 Combined Mortality Table with projected generational mortality and a separate mortality assumption for disabled participants.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return were adopted by the plan's trustees after considering input from the plan's investment consultant(s) and actuary(s). For each major asset class that is included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2017, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. Equity	23%	6.08%
Private Equity	6%	8.73%
Non-U.S. Equity	19%	7.34%
Global Equity	8%	6.85%
Fixed Income	19%	1.38%
Treasury-Inflation Protected Securities	4%	1.17%
Emerging Market Debt	3%	4.14%
Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITS)	4%	5.75%
Direct Real Estate	6%	4.62%
Commodities	2%	4.23%
Hedged Strategies	5%	3.95%
Opportunity Fund	1%	6.71%
Total	100%	5.20%
Inflation		2.75%
Expected Arithmetic Return		**7.95%**

Discount Rate. A single discount rate of 7.09% was used to measure the total pension liability. This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25% and a municipal bond rate of 3.56% (based on the weekly rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the 20-Year Bond Buyer Index as published by the Federal Reserve). The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate were the amounts of contributions attributable to current plan members and assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the statutory contribution rates under the System's funding policy. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance the benefit payments through the year 2073. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through the year 2073, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all benefit payments after that date.

Sensitivity of the System's Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. Regarding the sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the single discount rate, the following presents the plan's net pension liability, calculated using a single discount rate of 7.09%, as well as what the plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a single discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher:

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

1% Decrease 6.09%	Current Single Discount Rate Assumption 7.09%	1% Increase 8.09%
$ 30,855,146,279	$ 25,481,105,995	$ 20,997,457,586

Additional information regarding the SURS basic financial statements including the Plan Net Position can be found in the SURS comprehensive annual financial report by accessing the website at www.SURS.org.

B. Other Post-Employment Benefits

a. Community College Health Insurance Security Fund

Plan description. The Community College Health Insurance Security Fund (CCHISF) is a non-appropriated trust fund held outside the State Treasury, with the State Treasurer as custodian. Additions deposited into the Trust are for the sole purpose of providing the health benefits to retirees, as established under the plan, and associated administrative costs. CCHISF is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment healthcare plan that covers retired employees and their dependents of Illinois community college districts throughout the State of Illinois, excluding the City Colleges of Chicago. As a result of the Governor's Executive Order 12-01, the responsibilities in relation to CCHISF were transferred to the Department of Central Management Services (Department) as of July 1, 2013. The Department administers the plan with the cooperation of the State Universities Retirement System and the boards of trustees of the various community college districts.

Plan membership. All members receiving benefits from SURS who have been full-time employees of a community college district or an association of a community college who have paid the required active member CCHISF contributions prior to retirement are eligible to participate in CCHISF. Survivors of an annuitant or benefit recipient eligible for CCHISF coverage are also eligible for coverage under CCHISF.

Membership in the plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2017:

Retirees and Beneficiaries	6,031
Inactive, Nonretired Members	5,679
Active Members	20,319
Total	32,029
Number of participating employers	39
Number of nonemployer contributing entities	1

D-6

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Benefits provided. CCHISF health coverage includes provisions for medical, prescription drugs, vision, dental and behavioral health benefits. Eligibility to participate in the CCHISF is defined in the State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (Act) (5 ILCS 375/3). The Act (5 ILCS 375/6.9) also establishes health benefits for community college benefit recipients and dependent beneficiaries.

Contributions. The State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (5 ILCS 375/6.10) requires every active contributor of SURS, who is a full-time employee of a community college district or an association of community college boards, to make contributions to the plan at the rate of 0.5% of salary. The same section of statute requires every community college district or association of community college boards that is an employer under the SURS, to contribute to the plan an amount equal to 0.5% of the salary paid to its full-time employees who participate in the plan. The State Pension Funds Continuing Appropriation Act (40 ILCS 15/1.4) requires the State to make an annual appropriation to the fund in an amount certified by the SURS Board of Trustees.

The State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (5 ILCS 375/6.9) requires the Director of the Department to determine the rates and premiums for annuitants and dependent beneficiaries and establish the cost-sharing parameter, as well as funding. At the option of the board of trustees, the college districts may pay all or part of the balance of the cost of coverage for retirees from their district. Administrative costs are paid by the CCHISF. Contributions to the OPEB plan from the College were $399,726 for the year ended June 30, 2017.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The College reported a liability of $84,022,357 as of June 30, 2018. This amount is the College's proportional share of the net OPEB liability. The State of Illinois is considered a non-employer contributing entity and the state's contribution meets the definition of a special funding situation. The State of Illinois' proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the College totaled $82,915,731. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, with procedures performed to roll forward the total OPEB liability to the June 30, 2017 measurement date. The College's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the College's share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers and the State of Illinois. At June 30, 2017, the College's proportion was 4.607406%, which was an increase of 0.323815% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016 (4.283591%).

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the College recognized OPEB expense of $8,789,301 for its proportionate share of the OPEB expense. In addition, the College recognized an additional $7,327,244 as OPEB expense (and revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Illinois' contribution to the plan.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ 237,804
Changes in assumption	-	6,998,991
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	886
Changes in proportion and differences between College contributions and share of contributions	4,911,070	-
College contributions after measurement date	405,149	-
Total	$ 5,316,219	$ 7,237,681

The $669,279 difference between the deferred outflows of resources and the $971,397 difference between the deferred inflows of resources above and the amounts presented on the Statement of Net Position is due to the College's local OPEB Plan and its associated deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources at year-end.

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, $405,149 resulting from College contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2019.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the College's OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	
2019	$ 465,367
2020	465,367
2021	465,367
2022	465,367
2023	465,143
Total	$ 2,326,611

Actuarial assumptions. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement date, unless otherwise specified.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	Depends on service and ranges from 10.00% at less than 1 year of service to 3.75% at 34 or more years of service. Salary increase includes a 3.75% wage inflation assumption.
Investment rate of return	0%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation
Healthcare cost trend rates	Actual trend used for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal years on and after 2018, trend starts at 8.00% and 9.00% for non-Medicare costs and post-Medicare costs, respectively, and gradually decreases to an ultimate trend of 4.50%. Additional trend rate of 0.52% is added to non-Medicare cost on and after 2020 to account for the Excise Tax.

Mortality rates for retirement and beneficiary annuitants were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Annuitant Mortality Table. For disabled annuitants mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Disabled Annuitant table. Mortality rates for pre-retirement were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Table, Tables were adjusted for SURS experience. All tables reflect future mortality improvements using Projection Scale MP-2014.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period June 30, 2010 to June 30, 2014.

The actuarial valuation was based on the Entry Age Normal cost method. Under this method, the normal cost and actuarial accrued liability are directly proportional to the employee's salary. The normal cost rate equals the present value of future benefits at entry age divided by the present value of future salary at entry age. The normal cost at the member's attained age equals the normal cost rate at entry age multiplied by the salary at attained age. The actuarial accrued liability equals the present value of benefits at attained age less present value of future salaries at attained age multiplied by normal cost rate at entry age.

Discount rate. Projected benefit payments were discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bond with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate of return are not met). Since CIP is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis, a discount rate consistent with the 20-year general obligation bond index has been selected. The discount rates are 2.85% as of June 30, 2016, and 3.56% as of June 30, 2017.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Sensitivity of the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, calculated using a discount Rate of 3.56%, as well as what the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point higher (4.56%) or lower (2.56%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.56%)	Discount Rate Assumption (3.56%)	1% Increase (4.56%)
College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	$ 96,093,114	$ 84,022,357	$ 73,615,781

Sensitivity of the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates

The following presents the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates, as well as what the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point higher or lower than the current healthcare cost trend rates. The key trend rates are 8.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 5.02% in 2025, for non-Medicare coverage, and 9.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.5% in 2027 for Medicare coverage.

	1% Decrease (a)	Healthcare Cost Trends Rate Assumption	1% Increase (b)
College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	$ 69,705,061	$ 84,022,357	$ 104,741,171

(a) One percentage point decrease in healthcare trend rates are 7.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.02% in 2025, for non-Medicare coverage, and 8.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 3.50% in 2027 for Medicare coverage.
(b) One percentage point increase in healthcare trend rates are 9.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 6.02% in 2025, for non-Medicare coverage, and 10.00% in 2018 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 5.50% in 2027 for Medicare coverage.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CCHISF financial report.

b. College of DuPage Retiree Health Care Plan

Plan Description
The College's Retiree Health Care Plan (Plan) is a single-employer defined benefit postemployment health care plan that covers eligible retired employees of the College. The Plan, which is administered by the College, allows employees who retire from the College and meet retirement eligibility requirements under the SURS retirement plan, to receive a reimbursement towards healthcare coverage from the College based on years of service and date of retirement.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At June 30, 2017, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	633
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active plan members	910
	1,543

Benefits Provided
The College provides healthcare coverage reimbursements capped at a fixed dollar amount. The plan also provides retirees with a life insurance benefit (varying from $3,000 to $10,000). Spouses and dependents of eligible retirees are not eligible for coverage. All employees of the College are eligible to receive postemployment health care benefits.

Net OPEB Liability
The measurement date is June 30, 2017.
The measurement period for the OPEB expense was July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017.
The reporting period is July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018.

The College's Net OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The Total OPEB Liability used to calculate the Net OPEB Liability was determined as of that date.

Note - The College's Net OPEB Liability for the College's ledger adjustment was measured as of June 30, 2016 using a discount rate of 2.85%. The Total OPEB Liability was "rolled-back" from June 30, 2017 at 2.85%, thus producing no experience gain or loss for the period from June 30, 2016 to June 30, 2017.

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions
The Total OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017 using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	5.00%
Discount Rate	3.58%
Initial Trend Rate	8.50%
Ultimate Trend Rate	4.00%
Years to Ultimate	55

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Mortality Table projected generationally with Improvement Scale MP-2015.

Discount Rate
Given the College's decision not to fund the program, all future benefit payments were discounted using a high quality municipal bond rate of 3.58%. The high quality municipal bond rate was based on the week closest to but not later than the measurement date of the Bond Buyer 20-Bond Index as published by the Federal Reserve. The 20-Bond Index consists of 20 general obligation bonds that mature in 20 years. The average rating of the 20 bonds is roughly equivalent to Moody's Investors Service's Aa2 rating and Standard & Poor's Corp.'s AA.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE – COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 502
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

Changes in Net OPEB Liability

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability (a)-(b)
Reporting Period Ending June 30, 2017	$ 16,271,906	$ -	$ 16,271,906
Changes for the Year:			
Service Cost	171,216	-	171,216
Interest	456,511	-	456,511
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	(1,214,246)	-	(1,214,246)
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Contributions - Employer	-	871,328	(871,328)
Net Investment Income	-	-	-
Benefit Payments	(856,428)	(856,428)	-
Administrative Expense	-	(14,900)	14,900
Other Changes	-	-	-
Net Changes	(1,442,947)	-	(1,442,947)
Reporting Period Ending June 30, 2018	$ 14,828,959	$ -	$ 14,828,959

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the Discount Rate
The following presents the Net OPEB Liability of the College, as well as what the College's Net OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease (2.58%)	**Discount Rate Assumption (3.58%)**	**1% Increase (4.58%)**
Net OPEB Liability (asset)	$ 16,534,546	$ 14,828,959	$ 13,397,904

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates
The following presents the Net OPEB Liability of the College, as well as what the College's Net OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

4. RETIREMENT AND POST-EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS (continued)

	1% Decrease (3.00% - 7.50%)	Healthcare Cost Trends Rate (4.00% - 8.50%)	1% Increase (5.00% - 9.50%)
Net OPEB Liability (asset)	$ 14,787,436	$ 14,828,959	$ 14,873,640

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the College recognized OPEB expense of $399,778. On June 30, 2018, the College reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ -
Changes in assumption	-	971,397
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	-
Changes in proportion and differences between College contributions and share of contributions	-	-
College contributions after measurement date	669,279	-
Total	$ 669,279	$ 971,397

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, $669,279 resulting from College contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2019.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	
2019	$ 242,849
2020	242,849
2021	242,849
2022	242,850
2023	-
Total	$ 971,397

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

The plan is unfunded, so the OPEB Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is $0.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of College's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability
State of Illinois Department of Central Management Services Community College's Health Insurance Security Fund
Last 10 Fiscal Years *

Fiscal Year Ended	College's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability	College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	College's covered payroll	College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability
2018	4.61%	$ 84,022,357	$ 81,029,800	103.693%	-2.87%
2017	4.28%	77,959,395	$ 79,945,200	97.516%	Not available

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year-end. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, information is presented for as many years as is available.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of the College's Contributions
State of Illinois Department of Central Management Services Community College's Health Insurance Security Fund
Last 10 Fiscal Years *

Fiscal Year Ended	Statutorily required contributions	Contributions in relations to the statutorily required contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	College's covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2018	$ 405,149	$ (405,149)	$ -	81,029,800	0.500%
2017	399,726	(399,726)	-	79,945,200	0.500%
2016	388,231	(388,231)	-	77,646,200	0.500%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year-end. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, information is presented for as many years as is available.

D-11

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
College of DuPage OPEB Plan
Last 10 Fiscal Years *

Total OPEB Liability	2018
Service cost	$ 171,216
Interest	456,511
Assumption changes	(1,214,246)
Employer contributions	(871,328)
Administrative expense	14,900
Net change in total OPEB liability	(1,442,947)
Total OPEB liability beginning of year	16,271,906
Total OPEB liability end of year	14,828,959
Covered payroll	$ 111,442,006
Net OPEB Liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	13.31%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year-end. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a 10-year trend is compiled, the College will present information for those years for which information is available.

COLLEGE OF DUPAGE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NUMBER 502

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
PENSION BENEFITS

Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Fiscal Year Ended	Proportion Percentage of the Collective Net Pension Liability	Proportion Amount of the Collective Net Pension Liability	Portion of Nonemployer Contributing Entities' Total Proportion of Collective Net Pension Liability associated with the College	Total (B + C)	Employer DB Covered payroll	Proportion of Collective Net Pension Liability associated with the College as a percentage of DB covered payroll (D / E)	SURS Plan Net Position as a percentage of Total Pension Liability
June 30, 2017	0.00%	$ -	$ 652,724,011	$ 652,724,011	$ 90,506,122	721.19%	42.04%
June 30, 2016	0.00%	-	637,415,682	637,415,682	88,728,278	718.39%	39.57%
June 30, 2015	0.00%	-	572,546,237	572,546,237	87,795,309	652.14%	42.37%
June 30, 2014	0.00%	-	502,273,193	502,273,193	83,640,423	600.51%	44.39%

Schedule of Employer's Contributions

	A	B	C	D	E
Fiscal Year Ended	Federal, Trust, Grant and Other Contribution	Contribution in relation to Required Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (A -B)	Employer Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll (A / D)
June 30, 2018	$ 185,362	$ 185,362	$ -	$ 109,175,053	0.17%
June 30, 2017	121,585	121,585	-	108,340,384	0.11%
June 30, 2016	59,101	59,101	-	105,993,446	0.06%
June 30, 2015	152,999	152,999	-	105,547,434	0.14%
June 30, 2014	129,591	129,591	-	100,100,521	0.13%

On-Behalf Payments for Community College Health Insurance Program

Fiscal Year Ended	
June 30, 2018	$ 405,148
June 30, 2017	$ 399,726
June 30, 2016	$ 388,231
June 30, 2015	$ 384,521
June 30, 2014	$ 373,672

NOTE: SURS implemented GASB 68 in FY2015. The information above is presented for as many years available. The schedules ultimately will show information for 10 years.

Fiscal Year 2018 Total DB (Defined Benefit) Contributions: $7,296,377.74
Fiscal Year 2017 Total SMP (Self Managed Plan) Contributions: $1,421,242.78

1. CHANGES OF BENEFIT TERMS

There were no benefit changes recognized in the Total Pension Liability as of June 30, 2017.

2. CHANGES OF ASSUMPTIONS

In accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes, an actuarial review is to be performed at least once every three years to determine the reasonableness of actuarial assumptions regarding the retirement, disability, mortality, turnover, interest and salary of the members and benefit recipients of SURS. An experience review for the years June 30, 2010 to June 30, 2014 was performed in February 2015, resulting in the adoption of new assumptions as of June 30, 2015.

- Mortality rates. Change from the RP 2000 mortality table projected to 2017, sex distinct, to the RP-2014 mortality tables with projected generational mortality improvement. Change to a separate mortality assumption for disabled participants.
- Salary increase. Change assumption to service-based rates, ranging from 3.75% to 15.00% based on years of service, with underlying wage inflation of 3.75%.
- Normal retirement rates. Change to retirement rates at ages younger than 60, age 66, and ages 70-79 to reflect observed experiences.
- Early retirement rates. Change to a slight increase to the rates at ages 55 and 56.
- Turnover rates. Change to produce lower expected turnover for members with less than 10 years of service and higher turnover for members with more than 10 years of service than the currently assumed rates.
- Disability rates. Decrease rates and have separate rates for males and females to reflect observed experience.
- Dependent assumption. Maintain the current assumption on marital status that varies by age and sex and the assumption that males are three years older than their spouses.